

HP OpenView Configuration Server Using Radia

Radia Database Reference Manual

Software Version: 4.0

for the UNIX, Windows, and Macintosh operating systems



Manufacturing Part Number: T3424-90059

August 2004

© Copyright 2004 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

Legal Notices

Warranty

Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this document, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Hewlett-Packard shall not be held liable for errors contained herein or direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

A copy of the specific warranty terms applicable to your Hewlett-Packard product can be obtained from your local Sales and Service Office.

Restricted Rights Legend

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause in DFARS 252.227-7013.

Hewlett-Packard Company
United States of America

Rights for non-DOD U.S. Government Departments and Agencies are as set forth in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1,2).

Copyright Notices

© Copyright 1998-2004 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

No part of this document may be copied, reproduced, or translated into another language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company. The information contained in this material is subject to change without notice.

Trademark Notices

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Acknowledgements

PREBOOT EXECUTION ENVIRONMENT (PXE) SERVER
Copyright © 1996-1999 Intel Corporation.

TFTP SERVER
Copyright © 1983, 1993
The Regents of the University of California.

OpenLDAP

Copyright 1999-2001 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City, California, USA.
Portions Copyright © 1992-1996 Regents of the University of Michigan.

OpenSSL License

Copyright © 1998-2001 The OpenSSL Project.

Original SSLeay License

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

DHTML Calendar

Copyright Mihai Bazon, 2002, 2003

Technical Support

Please select Support & Services from the following web site:

<http://www.hp.com/managementsoftware/services>

There you will find contact information and details about the products, services, and support that HP OpenView offers.

The support site includes:

- Downloadable documentation
- Troubleshooting information
- Patches and updates
- Problem reporting
- Training information
- Support program information

Preface

About this Guide

Who this Guide is for

This book is a reference guide for new and experienced users. It describes the classes and attributes that comprise the Radia Database version 4.0.

What this Guide is about

This book is designed to give the administrator insight into the classes and attributes of the domains found in the default Radia Database version 4.0.

Each chapter is specific to a particular domain, and is broken down by class. For each class, you will find a table describing the attributes of that class.

Summary of Changes

This printing of the *Radia Database Reference Guide* contains additional descriptive information for many of the classes listed for each domain as well as the specific information listed below.

Chapter 1: Introduction

- Added CLIENT domain description.
- Added PRDMAINT domain description.
- Added information for the four optional domains.

Chapter 2: The ADMIN Domain

- Table 2.5 – added PRDMAINT instance.

Chapter 3: The AUDIT Domain

- Table 3.1 – added additional options for ZSVCMO, ZSVCMODE and ZSYSACCT.
- Table 3.2 – added instances ITEMS and UNIXFILE.
- Table 3.3 – added instances CMPMD5, FILEMD5.
- Table 3.5 – added instances ZCONTEXT, ZPUBVER, ZSTATUS.
- Added new class – REGISTRY – Table 3.12.
- Table 3.13 – added instances NETAVAIL, RETRYFLG, RETRYINT, RETRYLMT, RETRYRC, ZCHNNAME, ZPRVNAME.

Chapter 4: The CLIENT Domain

- New chapter added for CLIENT domain.

Chapter 5: The PRDMAINT Domain

- NOVADIGM domain name changed to PRDMAINT domain.
- Table 5.1 – added instances CACHE, ERTYPE, EVENTS, ITEMS, LREPAIR, REBOOT, RECONFIG, REMOVAL, UIOPTION, ZCONTEXT, ZDISCONN, ZREPAIR, ZSVCCAT, ZSVCMODE, ZSVCTTYP, ZSYSACCT, ZVERIFY.
- Table 5.2 – added instance BEHAVIOR.
- Table 5.3 – added instances FIXNUM, FVERSION, LEVEL, PRODUCT, PVERSION, SPLEVEL, ZCONTEXT, ZPUBVER.
- Added class MACFILE – Table 5.4
- Table 5.6 – added instance OBJGUID.

Chapter 7: The POLICY Domain

- Added class MANUFACT – Table 7.3.
- Added class MODEL – Table 7.4.
- Added class ROLE – Table 7.5.
- Added class SUBNET – Table 7.6.

Chapter 8: The SOFTWARE Domain

- Table 8.2 – added instances THROTYPE, ZBWAPCT, ZWPCT, ZCONTEXT
- Added class MACFILE – Table 8.15.
- Table 8.20 – added instance MSIDRIVR.
- Added class REPLACE – Table 8.24.
- Table 8.25 – added instance NETAVAIL.

Chapter 9: The SYSTEM Domain

- Added class ZINTENT – Table 9.5.
- Added class ZPRODUCT – Table 9.7.
- Table 9.8 changed name of instance DSTOBJ to DESTOBJ.

Editorial Improvements

In addition to the changes listed above, this version contains various editorial and style updates to each chapter and section and the index.

Conventions

You should be aware of the following conventions used in this book.

Table P.1 ~ Styles

Element	Style	Example
References	<i>Italic</i>	See the <i>Publishing Applications and Content</i> chapter in this book.
Dialog boxes and windows	Bold	The Radia System Explorer Security Information dialog box opens.
Code	Andale Mono	<code>radia_am.exe</code>
Selections	Bold	Open the \Admin directory on the installation CD-ROM.

Table P.2 ~ Usage

Element	Style	Example
Drives (system, mapped, CD)	Italicized placeholder	<i>SystemDrive:\Program Files\Novadigm</i> might refer to C:\Program Files\Novadigm on your computer. <i>CDDrive:\client\radia_am.exe</i> might refer to D:\client\radia_am.exe on your computer.
Files (in the Radia Database)	All uppercase	PRIMARY
Domains (in the Radia Database)	All uppercase	PRIMARY.SOFTWARE May also be referred to as the SOFTWARE domain in the PRIMARY file.
Classes (in the Radia Database)	All uppercase	PRIMARY.SOFTWARE.ZSERVICE May also be referred to as the ZSERVICE class in the SOFTWARE domain in the PRIMARY file.

The table below describes terms that may be used interchangeably throughout this book.

Table P.3 ~ Terminology*

* Depends on the context. May not always be able to substitute.

Term	May also be called
Application	software, service
Client	Radia Application Manager and/or Radia Software Manager
Computer	workstation, server
NOVADIGM domain	PRDMAINT domain Note: As of the 4.0 release of the database, the NOVADIGM domain is being renamed the PRDMAINT domain. Therefore, if you are using an earlier version, you will see the NOVADIGM domain in the database.
Radia Configuration Server	Manager, Active Component Server
Radia Database	Radia Configuration Server Database

Contents

Preface	5
About this Guide	5
Who this Guide is for	5
What this Guide is about	5
Conventions	9
1 Introduction	17
Why use Radia?	17
The Radia Database	19
Radia Database Files.....	20
Additional Files	20
Class Attributes.....	21
2 The ADMIN Domain	25
Administrator IDs (ADMINID) Class	26
Administrator Types (ZADMIN) Class	27
Attribute Verify (ZVERA) Class.....	29
Class Verify (ZVERC) Class	30
Connection Rules (ZCONNECT) Class.....	31
Console Privileges (ZCONUSER Class).....	34
Console User IDs (CONUSEID Class).....	35
Domain Verify (ZVERD Class)	36
File Verify (ZVERF Class).....	37
Function Verify (ZVERFDCI) Class.....	38
Instance Verify (ZVERI) Class.....	39
Name Lists (8) (ZLIST) Class.....	40

Name Lists (32) (ZLIST32) Class.....	41
3 The AUDIT Domain	43
Application (ZSERVICE) Class	44
Audit Packages (PACKAGE) Class.....	52
Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class	54
Client Methods (CMETHOD) Class	58
Desktop (DESKTOP) Class	60
File (FILE) Class.....	63
File Scanner (FILESCAN) Class.....	68
File Scanner Filters (FILTER) Class.....	69
Inventory Options (RIMOPTS) Class.....	71
Inventory Scanners (SCANNER) Class	72
Path (PATH) Class	74
REGISTRY (REGISTRY) Class.....	75
Scheduling (TIMER) Class	77
Virtual Mgr Location (MGRVLOC) Class.....	82
WBEM (WBEM) Class	83
4 The CLIENT Domain.....	85
Core Settings (SETTINGS) Class	86
Diagnostics (DIAGS) Class.....	92
Hardware Scan Config (RADHWCFG) Class.....	94
Network Locations (LOCATION) Class	96
RSM UI Preferences (RADUICFG) Class	98
Server Access Profile (SAP) Class.....	103
5 The PRDMAINT Domain.....	107
Application (ZSERVICE) Class	108
Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class	116
File Resources (FILE) Class.....	118
Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class	122
Maintenance Location (MAINTLOC) Class	126

Path (PATH) Class	127
Product Maintenance (PRDMAINT) Class.....	128
Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class	129
6 The PATCH Domain.....	133
Patch (PATCH) Class.....	134
7 The POLICY Domain	137
Countries (COUNTRY) Class	138
Departments (DEPT) Class	139
Machine Manufacturer (MANUFACT) Class	140
Machine Models (MODEL) Class.....	141
Machine Roles (ROLE) Class.....	142
Machine Subnets (SUBNET) Class.....	143
Mobile Device Config (MBLCONFIG) Class	144
Multicast (MULTICAST) Class.....	145
PDACONFG (PDACONFG) Class	149
Server Stagers (STAGER) Class	150
Users (USER) Class.....	153
Workgroups (WORKGRP) Class	156
8 The SOFTWARE Domain.....	157
Alert/Defer (ALERTDEF) Class	158
Application (ZSERVICE) Class	160
Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class	169
Auto Run (EXECUTE) Class	171
Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class	172
Class Defaults (METACLAS) Class	176
Desktop (DESKTOP) Class.....	177
Dialog Services (DIALOG) Class.....	180
File Resources (FILE) Class	184
HTTP Proxy (HTTP) Class.....	189
IBM AIX Packages (AIX) Class.....	190

Contents

Install Options (INSTALL) Class	193
Linux RPM Packages (RPM) Class.....	197
Mac Alias (MACALIAS) Class	200
Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class	202
Mobile File Resources (RMMFILE) Class.....	206
MSI Basic Resources (MSIBASIC) Class	209
MSI Features (MSIFEATS) Class.....	212
MSI Properties (MSIPROPS) Class	213
MSI Resources (MSI) Class.....	214
Panel Services (PANEL) Class	219
Path (PATH) Class	223
Registry Resources (REGISTRY) Class.....	224
Replace Application (REPLACE) Class	228
Scheduling (TIMER) Class	229
SD Dependencies (SDDEP) Class	234
SD Packages (SD) Class	235
Solaris Patches (SOLPATCH) Class	239
SVR4 Dependencies (SVR4DEP) Class	242
SVR4 Packages (SVR4) Class.....	243
Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class	247
Version Groups (VGROUP) Class	251
Versions (VERSION) Class	253
9 The SYSTEM Domain.....	255
Application Manager (ZCOMMAND) Class	256
Consoles (ZCONSOLE) Class.....	258
DB Version (DBVER) Class.....	259
Methods (ZMETHOD) Class.....	260
Radia Intent Class (ZINTENT) Class	261
Radia Processes (PROCESS) Class.....	262
Radia Processes (ZPRODUCT) Class.....	263
SQLTABLE (SQLTABLE) Class	264
System Files (ZFILE) Class	266

Lists	267
Tables	267
Index.....	271

Contents

Introduction

This chapter provides an overview of the Radia Database, and describes how to use this guide.

Why use Radia?

Radia manages the distribution of digital assets based on your *distribution model* or *desired state*. A distribution model records the identities and intended configurations of the desktop computers or devices whose configurations are managed by Radia. The distribution model can be simple or complex.

At a minimum, a Radia distribution model includes the following five elements:

- **Users**
The identity of the devices or subscribers being managed.
- **Applications**
The software that is being managed.
- **Application Files**
The components that make up the applications.
- **Deployment Source**
The location where the application components are stored, such as on a Radia Proxy Server, Radia Staging Server, or Radia Configuration Server.
- **Deployment Destinations**
The location to which the application and its files will be distributed such as desktop computers, PDAs, and laptops.

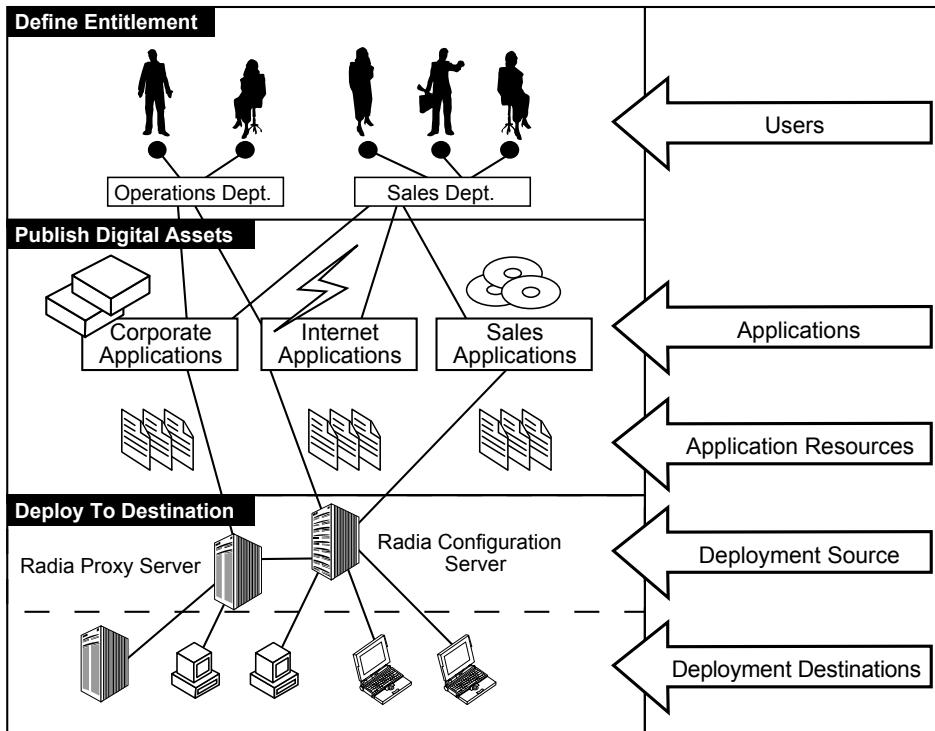


Figure 1.1 ~ Elements in a distribution model.

Use Radia to manage all of these components. You will publish *packages* of digital assets, determine entitlement policy, and define how the packages will be deployed.

Note

A *package* is a unit of distributable software or data.

The Radia Database

The Radia Database, stored on the Radia Configuration Server, records the distribution model. This includes all of the information that Radia uses to manage applications on a client computer, including:

- The software and data that Radia distributes.
- The policies determining which subscribers are assigned to which packages.
- Security and access rules for Radia administrators.

The Radia Database is hierarchically structured. It consists of files, domains, classes, instances, and attributes. Use the Radia System Explorer to view and manipulate the Radia Database components.

Note on Version Numbering

Previous versions of the Radia Database and Radia Configuration Server were released with identical version numbers. Beginning with Radia version 3.1, a new convention was installed and the Radia Database is considered a separate component represented by its own version number.

Table 1.1 ~ Radia Database Structure

Term	Description
File	Highest level in the hierarchy of the Radia Database. Groups similar domains together. Example: The PRIMARY file is used to define and maintain the distribution model. This is one of the pre-configured files distributed with Radia.
Domain	Logically partitions a Radia file. Groups similar classes together. Example: The POLICY domain contains the classes needed to create users and groups.
Class	A category of the distribution model. The class is a template for the attributes needed to create an instance of the class. Example: The USER class of the POLICY domain defines subscribers of Radia-managed applications. It defines all of the attributes necessary to identify the client computer to be managed by Radia.
Class Instance or Instance	An object containing a specific occurrence of a class. This is analogous to a row in a relational data table, or a record in a traditional flat file. The attributes of a class instance object contain data describing one specific entity of that class. Example: A USER instance is an object created from the USER class, containing the information needed to identify a subscriber's client computer.
Attribute	An attribute is a data element of a class. The class contains the definition (e.g., the name, data type, description, and length) for each attribute comprising the class. Each class instance created from the class contains a value for each of the attributes defined in the class.
Attribute Value	Example: The NAME attribute of a USER class contains the name of the subscriber, and the USERID attribute contains the User ID, as specified by the Radia administrator.

Radia Database Files

When you install the Radia Configuration Server, LICENSE and PRIMARY are the only two files available. As you use Radia, your Radia Database may change.

- The LICENSE file is read-only and used for Radia Configuration Server processing. This file is for internal use and should not be modified.
- The PRIMARY file is where you will find most information regarding software management. Within the PRIMARY file, there are eight default domains and four optional domains. This guide describes the eight default installation domains:
 - Use the ADMIN domain to define administrative rights and rules for connecting classes.
 - Use the AUDIT domain to configure tasks that will inventory, or audit, client computers' assets. See the *Radia Inventory Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - Use the CLIENT domain to configure Client Operations Profiles, including setting access points for application data. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* and the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - Use the PRDMAINT domain to store packages for self-maintenance. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - Use the PATCH domain to store the list of available patches within a PATCH class. See the *Radia System Explorer Guide*.
 - Use the POLICY domain to create users and groups, and to assign users to groups. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - The SOFTWARE domain contains information about the software being managed and the methods used to deploy the software. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.
 - The SYSTEM domain contains administrative and process control definitions.

The four optional domains are:

- MACHINE
- OS
- PATCHMGR
- USAGE

You are presented with the option to activate these domains during the installation of the Radia Configuration Server. Refer to the Radia product documentation for more information about these domains and their classes and attributes.

Additional Files

As you begin to use Radia, the PROFILE file will appear. This file contains information collected from client computers and appears after the first client computer has registered with the Radia Configuration Server. This information is used to connect to computers to deploy software

managed by Radia, and to see the configuration of the client computer. For more information about the PROFILE file, refer to the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or *Radia Software Manager Guide*.

The NOTIFY file contains information about attempts by the Notify function to update, remove or e-mail subscribers. This file appears after the first attempted Notify. For more information about Notify, see the *Radia Application Manager Guide*.

Class Attributes

Within each of these domains, you will find classes that divide the files into functional categories. Class attributes can be one of four types as described in Table 1.2 below.

Table 1.2 ~ Class Attribute Types and their Functions

Attribute Type Icon	Usage
Expression 	Contains a single line REXX command that is executed during resolution. In an attribute named ZSTOP, causes resolution of the current instance to terminate, if the expression evaluates to "true".
Variable 	A piece of named storage containing a variable value. The variable's value forms a part of the client's resolved distribution model, and can influence the resolution process through messaging or symbolic substitution.
Connection (available) 	Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model during the client connection process. Available connections are attributes into which a connection to another class may be set. Set connections are attributes containing a specification for a connection to another class.
Connection (set) 	A class connection is, in effect, a branch in the resolution process. See the <i>Radia Essentials Guide</i> or the <i>Radia System Explorer Guide</i> for more information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An <i>Always connection</i> is always resolved, no matter what the name of its attribute. • A <i>Class connection</i> is resolved if its attribute's name is <i>_ALWAYS_</i>, or if the name of its attribute matches the current value of the system message. • An <i>Includes connection</i> is always resolved, no matter what the name of its attribute. • A <i>Requires connection</i> blocks resolution of instances in the required instance and its children, whose instance names are identical to instance names in the requiring instance and its children. <i>Requires</i> and <i>Includes</i> connection types are useful, among other uses, for expressing inter-package relationships, connecting instances of the PACKAGE class. When one package <i>Requires</i> another, components of the required package are superceded by the same component in the requiring package. When one package <i>Includes</i> another, both are deployed as a single entity.
Note: The letter in the icon denotes the connection type: A – Always C – Class I – Includes R – Requires	

Table 1.2 ~ Class Attribute Types and their Functions

Attribute Type Icon	Usage
Method	Methods are programs executed as part of the resolution process. The method attribute identifies the program to be executed. 

How to Read the Class Reference Tables

The *Radia Database Reference Manual* describes the attributes of the classes in the default domains in the PRIMARY file. Also included is an explanation of the different components of the class reference tables.

The first page of each class provides a brief overview. It identifies the file and domain which contain the class, the class name and icon, a description of the class including an explanation of what instances of the class are used for, and a list of permitted class connections for the class. The attributes in each class are listed alphabetically in table format.

Table 1.3 ~ Class Attribute Reference Table Columns

Column	Description
Attribute Name	Lists the class attributes. Attributes are not alphabetized; they appear in the order that you will find them in the Radia System Explorer.
Explanation	Defines the attribute. Here you will find a more detailed description of the attribute. Where necessary, the column includes information on how and why this attribute is used.
Value of Base Instance	The default value of the base instance.
Length	The total number of characters allowed for the attribute.
Type	A code indicating the attribute type, as follows: C: Class connection M: Method V: Variable E: Expression I: Included R: Required A: Always

The ADMIN Domain

Use the ADMIN domain to define administrative rights and rules for connecting classes. For more information on the ADMIN domain, see the HP OpenView support web site and the *Radia System Explorer Guide*. To read the class reference tables, see the section *How to Read the Class Reference Tables* on page 23.

Administrator IDs (ADMINID) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ADMINID class contains one instance for each authorized administrator. Each instance connects to one instance of the ZADMIN class.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ADMINID		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZADMIN

Table 2.1 ~ ADMINID Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	ZADMIN Connect to Used to connect the ADMINID instance to the ZADMIN instance. &ZADMFUNC must be passed as the message to the ZADMIN class.		50 C
ADMDEPT1 to ADMDEPT5	Department Prefix Used to restrict access to policy-related class instances by the departments or workgroups assigned to an administrator. Used to control the DEPT, LAN, and PKGR types of administrators.	_NULL_	20 V
ADMNAME	Administrator Name		25 V
ADMAPPFX1 to ADMAPPFX10	Application Prefix Used to restrict access to application-related class instances by the application prefixes assigned to an administrator. Used to control the DEPT, LAN, and PKGR types of administrators.	_NULL_	20 V

Administrator Types (ZADMIN) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ZADMIN class describes the different administrator types. Instances of the ZADMIN class define what files, domains, classes, and instances can be accessed and changed by each type of Radia administrator. Also, class instance connection rules, as articulated by instances of the ZLIST class, can be specified for each instance of the ZADMIN class.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZADMIN		

Icon:		Can connect to:	ZCONNECT, ZLIST, ZLIST32, ZVERC, ZVERD, ZVERF, ZVERFDI, ZVERI
--------------	---	------------------------	---

Table 2.2 ~ ZADMIN Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CONNECT	Class Connection Rules Connect this field to the appropriate ZLIST or ZCONNECT class instance. It defines the class connection rules you want a Radia administrator to have access to.	50	C
DELOBJ	Delete Object	50	C
GETINFO	Get Control Information for Classes	50	C
LISTCLAS	List Domain Classes Connect this field to the ZLIST class instance. It defines the access a Radia administrator will have to classes.	50	C
LISTDOMN	List File Domains Connect this field to the ZLIST class instance. It defines the level of access you want a Radia administrator to have.	50	C
LISTFILE	List Files Connect this field to the ZLIST32 class instance. It defines the access you want a Radia administrator to have.	50	C
LISTINST	List Class Instances Connect this field to the appropriate ZLIST class instance. It defines filters for Radia files.	50	C

Table 2.2 ~ ZADMIN Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MASKCLAS	List Class Masks Connect this field to the ZLIST class instance. It defines the access a Radia administrator will have to classes.	50	C
MASKDOMN	List Domain Masks	50	
MASKFILE	List File Masks Connect this field to the ZLIST32 class instance. It defines filters for Radia files.	50	C
MASKINST	List Instance Masks	50	C
VEROBJ	List Discrete Instances	50	C

Attribute Verify (ZVERA) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERA class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define attribute access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERA		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 2.3 ~ ZVERA Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

Class Verify (ZVERC) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Instances of the ZVERC class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define class access in your administrator schema.
Domain: ADMIN
Class: ZVERC
Icon:  **Can connect to:** ZLIST

Table 2.4 ~ ZVERC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
QUERY	Query Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

Connection Rules (ZCONNECT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The ZCONNECT class lists the rules for what can be connected to other classes.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZCONNECT		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST

Table 2.5 ~ ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADMINID	ADMINID Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ADMINID class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	BEHAVIOR Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a BEHAVIOR class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
CONUSEID	CONUSEID Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a CONUSEID class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
DEPT	DEPT Connect List An alphanumeric name that connects the DEPT defined in this class. This connection field allows you to connect a DEPT class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
DESKTOP	DESKTOP Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a DESKTOP class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
DIALOG	DIALOG Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a DIALOG class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
FILE	FILE Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a FILE class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
LOCATION	Location Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a LOCATION class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C
METACLAS	METACLAS Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a METACLAS class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.		50 C

Table 2.5 ~ ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PACKAGE	PACKAGE Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a PACKAGE class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.	50	C
PANEL	PANEL Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a PANEL class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.	50	C
PRDMAINT	PRDMAINT Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a PRDMAINT class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.	50	C
REGISTRY	REGISTRY Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a REGISTRY class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.	50	C
SCANNER	SCANNER Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a SCANNER class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.	50	C
UNIXFILE	UNIX File Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a UNIX file class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.	50	C
USER	USER Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a USER class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new USER instance.	50	C
WMI	WMI Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a WMI class instance to instances of the ZLIST class.	50	C
WORKGRP	WORKGRP Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a WORKGRP class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new WORKGRP instance.	50	C
ZADMIN	ZADMIN Connect List This connection field allows you to connect an ADMINISTRATOR class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZADMIN instance.	50	C
ZCONNECT	ZCONNECT Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZCONNECT class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZCONNECT instance.	50	C
ZSERVICE	ZSERVICE Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZSERVICE class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZSERVICE instance.	50	C

Table 2.5 ~ ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZVERC	ZVERC Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERC class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERC instance.	50	C
ZVERD	ZVERD Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERD class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERD instance.	50	C
ZVERF	ZVERF Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERF class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERF instance.	50	C
ZVERFDI	ZVERFDI Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERFDI class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERFDI instance.	50	C
ZVERI	ZVERI Connect List This connection field allows you to connect a ZVERI class instance to instances of the ZLIST class. An alphanumeric name defining a new ZVERI.	50	C

Console Privileges (ZCONUSER Class)

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Reserved for future use.

Domain: ADMIN

Class: ZCONUSER

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 2.6 ~ ZCONUSER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C

Console User IDs (CONUSEID Class)

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Reserved for future use.
Domain: ADMIN
Class: CONUSEID
Icon:  **Can connect to:** ZCONUSER

Table 2.7 ~ CONUSEID Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	ZCONUSER Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50	C
CONNNAME	Console User Name	25	V

Domain Verify (ZVERD Class)

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Instances of the ZVERD class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define domain access in your administrator schema.
Domain: ADMIN
Class: ZVERD
Icon:  **Can connect to:** ZLIST

Table 2.8 ~ ZVERD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
LIST	Filtering Method		50 M
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

File Verify (ZVERF Class)

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERF class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define file access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERF		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST32

Table 2.9 ~ ZVERF Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

Function Verify (ZVERFDCI) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Instances of the ZVERFDCI class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define function access in your administrator schema.
Domain: ADMIN
Class: ZVERFDCI
Icon:  **Can connect to:** ZLIST, ZLIST32, ZVERC, ZVERD, ZVERF, ZVERI

Table 2.10 ~ ZVERFDCI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
A	<A>		50 C
A	<A>		50 M
C	Class Verify		50 C
C	Class Ver Method		50 M
D	Domain Verify		50 C
D	Domain Ver Method		50 M
F	File Verify	ZVERFDCI.LIMITED	50 C
F	File Ver Method		50 M
I	Instance Verify		50 C
I	Instance Ver Method		50 M

Instance Verify (ZVERI) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of the ZVERI class can be used to group instances of the ZLIST class that define instance access in your administrator schema.
Domain:	ADMIN		
Class:	ZVERI		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZLIST32

Table 2.11 ~ ZVERI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADD	Add Filter		50 C
DELETE	Delete Filter		50 C
DRAGDROP	Drag Drop Filter		50 C
EXECUTE	Execute Filter		50 C
LIST	List Filter		50 C
LIST	Filtering Method		50 M
MASK	Mask Filter		50 C
QUERY	Query Filter		50 C
UPDATE	Update Filter		50 C

Name Lists (8) (ZLIST) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The ZLIST class allows you to specify access to eight-character files and class instances. The instances of the ZLIST class specify access to Radia domains and classes, and articulate class connection rules. An instance of this class relates the files, domains, classes, and instances to the rules that govern their manipulation by a Radia administrator.

Domain: ADMIN

Class: ZLIST

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 2.12 ~ ZLIST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZNAME01	Name		8
to	Allows you to enter access controls for Radia domains and classes. You can use a wildcard character to specify access to all domains, or limit access by entering one or more valid eight-character domain names.		V
ZNAME20			

Name Lists (32) (ZLIST32) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The ZLIST32 class allows you to specify access to 32-character files and class instances. You can also create instances of the ZLIST32 class to predefine filters for class instances.

Domain: ADMIN

Class: ZLIST32

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 2.13 ~ ZLIST32 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZNAME001 to	Instance Name Allows you to enter access controls for Radia files and class instances. You can use a wildcard character or limit access by entering one or more valid 32-character file or class instance names.		32 V
ZNAME020			

The AUDIT Domain

Use the AUDIT domain to configure tasks that will inventory or audit client computers' assets. See the *Radia Inventory Manager Guide* for additional information. To read the class reference tables, see the section *How to Read the Class Reference Tables* on page 23.

Application (ZSERVICE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	These are sample services distributed with the Radia Inventory Manager. The AUDIT.ZSERVICE instance is connected to a policy instance. A policy instance can be an instance of the Users, Departments, or Workgroups class. It can also be a customer-defined class within the POLICY domain. Each of the sample ZSERVICE classes is connected to the PACKAGE instances.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	ZSERVICE		

Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFG
--------------	---	------------------------	--

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Contains Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Contains An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.	AUDIT.RIMOPTS .DIFF_INSTALL _UPDATE	50 I
ALWAYS	Contains An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.	AUDIT.PACKAGE .AUDIT_EXECUTE _BEHAVIOR	50 I
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ADAPTIVE	Auto Adaptability [Y/N] Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Radia Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for "plug and play" services.		1 V
AUTHOR	Author Name Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
BDELETE	Service Pre-Delete Method Method to run before deleting the service.		100 M
BUPDATE	Service Pre-Update Method Method to run before updating the service.		100 M
BREPAIR	Service Pre-Repair Method Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	App Element Caching [Y/N]	N	1 V
CACHELIM	Percent Disk Limit for Cache Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. Note: Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.	000	3 V
CACHELOC	CACHE Location on Client <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i> Location of the folder on the client computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product. Radia support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example, if CACHELOC=C:\progra~1\Novadigm and PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX the cache folder would be: c:\progra~1\Novadigm\12345_XXXX\cache Note: The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID. If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.	_UNDEF_	254 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CATGROUP	Catalog Group Name Type a name for the catalog that will be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		30 V
COMPSIZE	Application Size – Compressed The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface. Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE class.		12 V
DELDATE	Delete Date Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
ERTYPE	Event Reporting Method [O/E/X] Set on the Radia Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Radia Configuration Server. Currently supports object format only.	0	1 V
EVENTS	Events to Report Indicates which events to report on.	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V
INSTDATE	Installed Date Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances		7 V
LREPAIR	Local Repair [Y/N] Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V
MCELIGBL	Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N] Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y	1 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.	80 V	
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.	80 V	
PRICE	Price Type the price of an application that will be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.	10 V	
PUBDATE	Published Date of Service Date service was published.	32 V	
REBOOT	Install/Update/Delete/Version Change Used to restart the client computer after the service is installed. Blank = Restart only if a file being deployed is already in use by an application on the client computer. INSTALL,DELETE = Restart if an application is installed or deleted, or if a file being deployed is already in use. VERSION CHANGE = Restart if an application is changing versions, or if a file being deployed is already in use. UPDATE = Restart if an application is updated or repaired during the Client Connect process, or if a file being deployed is already in use.	64 V	
RECONFIG	Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N] Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.	1 V	
REMOVAL	Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U] Controls removal of the service. If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) U = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)	D V	1 V
RSTRSIZE	Download Restart Threshold (in bytes)	0	11 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RUNDLG	Dialog Processing [Y/N] Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.	N	1 V
SCHEDOK	Update Schedule Locally [Y/N] Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. Y = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. N = Radia Configuration Server controls the update schedule.		1 V
SIZE	Application Size – Uncompressed The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		12 V
UIOPTION	Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO] Controls whether the status window appears. NONE = No interface appears. FULL = Interface appears and Cancel button is available. INFO = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V
UPDDATE	Upgrade Date (Programmatic) Stores the date when the file was updated on the Radia Configuration Server.		12 V
UPGRADE	When Application was Upgraded Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the client computer. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
URL	WEB URL Name Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		255 V
VENDOR	Vendor Name Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	Verified Date of Service Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		12 V
VERSION	Version Description		255 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZAVIS	<p>Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F</p> <p>The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List.</p> <p>Y = Yes N = No X = Unknown</p> <p>The four states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available indicates whether a service is available from the Radia Configuration Server. • Verified indicates whether a service has been verified. • Installed indicates whether the service has been installed. <p>Synchronized indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Radia Configuration Server.</p>	YXNX	4 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context [M/U]		1 V
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZDISCONN	Disconnect on Install [Y/N] Allows the client to disconnect from the Radia Configuration Server if there is an open session with it. Y = Disconnects the client from the Radia Configuration Server. N = Does not disconnect from the client from the Radia Configuration Server.	Y	1 V
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		100 M
ZREPAIR	Service Repair Method		100 M
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP002	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP999	Stop Unless Radia Connect	50 E	
ZSVCCAT	Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]	1 V	
ZSVCCSTA	Service Status on Client (999) Service status code. 000 = All actions for service completed. 008 = At least one resource had a writer error. 014 = No disk space for at least one resource. 015 = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. 024 = A method timed out. 036 = A create method set ZBRC>7. 900 = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZSVCMO	Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM] Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Radia Client. If you are using Radia Application Manager and Radia Software Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, MO , or optional then mandatory, OM . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	M	1 V
ZSVCMODE	Application Context [M/U/MU/EMU] Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. M = Machine U = User MU = Both machine and user components. Verify that the machine components have been installed before installing the user components.		2 V
ZSVCNAM	Service Name/Description For example, VB Calculator.	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	Service Create Ordering [01-99] Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCTTYP	Application Target Type [A/S] Indicates which Radia Client will receive this application. A = Application Manager S = Software Manager		2 V

Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSYSACCT	Install Under System Account [Y/N/M] Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. Y = The application is installed using the system rights. N = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	100	M
ZVERIFY	Service Verify Method	100	M

Audit Packages (PACKAGE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines what information to collect, and then what actions to take.
Domain:	AUDIT		These packages would contain various audit components. A good example is an audit of running services on a desktop. The AUDIT.ZSERVICE instance must contain a connection to an AUDIT.PACKAGE instance.
Class:	PACKAGE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFG, REGISTRY

Table 3.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Package Includes Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BEHAVIOR	Behavior Includes connection to BEHAVIOR class instances.		255 I
COMPSIZE	Package Compressed Resource Size Compressed size of package (in bytes).		12 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V
DESKTOP	Desktop Includes connection to DESKTOP class instances.		255 I
FILE	File Includes connection to FILE class instances.		255 I
INCLUDES	Package Includes Generic Includes connection.		50 I

Table 3.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances Number of component instances in a package at time of publishing.		7 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
PATH	Path Includes connection to PATH class instances.		255 I
PKGNAME	Package Name		80 V
REGISTRY	Registry Includes connection to REGISTRY class instances.		255 I
RELEASE	Package Release Release level of the package, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		80 V
REQUIRES	Required Package Level Generic Requires connection.		80 C
SIZE	Package Resource Size Size of package (in bytes).		12 V
UNIXFILE	UNIX File Includes connection to UNIXFILE class instances.		255 I
ZSTOP000	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 V
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines instances that enable the execution of auditing on the client. Normally, there is no need to add or modify instances in this class.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	BEHAVIOR		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE

Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	_UNDEF_	50 C
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name Name that appears in the Radia System Explorer for this class.		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Behavior Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Behavior Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMREMF	50 M

Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMLKM	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Behavior File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint Not used. Replaced by ZSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status Resource status code. 000 = Successfully downloaded 001 = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory 004 = Resource with no data 008 = Could not create the file 009 = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) 010 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) 011 = No data in Radia for resource 014 = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) 015 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) 024 = Time-out waiting for method. 036 = A method was set ZBRC>7 999 = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Behavior Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	Mgr. Stores Data [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCMMEM	PDS Member Name PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V

Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCNAME	Behavior Name Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to the Radia Client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	10	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H] Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. R ead-only A rchive S ystem H idden.		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Behavior Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT] File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N] Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. Y = Skip the rebuilding of version resources N = Rebuild version resources	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	Behavior Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	Y	1 V
ZSTOP	<p>Stop Resolution Expression</p> <p>Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.</p>	255	E
ZUPDATE	<p>Client Instance Update Method</p> <p>If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.</p>	50	M
ZRUSERID	Admin ID	30	V

Client Methods (CMETHOD) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is used to configure method points for Tcl inventory scans. The base instance of the SCANNER class is connected to the CMETHOD.INV_FULL instance. This instance can be used for all inventory scans defined in the SCANNER class.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	CMETHOD		
Icon:		Can connect to:	RESEARCH

Table 3.4 ~ CMETHOD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	Hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	Hide nvdkit method	50 M

Table 3.4 ~ CMETHOD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZVERIFY	Client Instance Verify Method	Hide nvdkit method	50 M

Desktop (DESKTOP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** This class is reserved for future use.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: DESKTOP

Icon:



Can connect to:

CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 3.5 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	Application Manager Arguments Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLINK	Application Manager Installation [Y/N]		1 V
JITPATH	Application Manager Path Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	Machine User		32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
VERIFY	Verify [Y/E/N]		1 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Create Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCLNK	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to Delete Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDLNK	50 M

Table 3.5 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZINSTALL	Method CLNK Processing [Y/N] Stores if the links/icons have to be installed.		1 V
ZOBJPRI	Priority [00-99]	60	2 V
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCLFIL	Link Path Stores the fully qualified name for the link. The links are usually created in the Windows folder, which might appear in different drives for different users. The Windows system directory is usually stored in the ZMASTER object in ZWINDRV and ZWINDIR variables. For NT and multi-user Windows 95, each user has a separate directory, and the icons and links need to be stored in the proper directories. A special variable, \$NTUSER\$, can be used to distinguish between different user directories. This variable is interpreted by the EDMCLNK. Create method to store the value of the current user. For single user Windows 95: &(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)&ZMASTER.ZWINDIR)Desktop\\Radia For multi-user Windows 95 or NT: &(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)&ZMASTER.ZWINDIR)Profiles\\\$NTUSER\$\\Desktop\\radia		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional	0	1 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E
ZW95ARGS	Command Line Parameters Stores the arguments to be passed to the executable specified in the ZW95PATH field.		255 V
ZW95DESC	Icon Description A brief description for the icon/link.		60 V
ZW95HOTK	Hot Key Assigned by MS Windows		12 V
ZW95ICON	Icon File		128 V

Table 3.5 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZW95INDX	Index of Icon		60 V
ZW95PATH	Command Line Stores the name of the executable associated with this icon/link.		128 V
ZW95SHOC	Visibility Flag [00000000/00000001]	00000001	8 V
ZW95WDIR	Working Directory Stores the starting directory for the program associated with the icon or link. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm".		120 V

File (FILE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defines file scans, such as auditing system DLLs.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	FILE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	<p>Report Flags [I,N,C,D,S,D,C] RIMDIFF method performs actions on the files discovered on the user's computer during the Client Connect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y configures RIMDIFF to perform the action. • N configures RIMDIFF to not perform the action. <p>The first four flags determine <i>when</i> to report that the files were found:</p> <p>Report on: Initial, New, Changed, Deleted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial means that the file was found during the first scan of the client computer. • New means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not present during the previous scan. • Changed means that the file was present during the previous scan and is different from the file found during the current scan. • Deleted means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan. <p>The last three flags control the <i>actions to take</i> on the files detected during the current scan.</p> <p>Action to take on discovery: Send, Delete, Custom</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Send means to send the files to the Radia Configuration Server and store them in the location indicated by the ZRSCVLOC attribute (see ZRSCVLOC in this table). • Delete means to delete the files from the user's computer. • Custom means to execute the method indicated in the CUSTOM attribute. <p>YYYYNNN – Report whenever encountered and delete the files.</p> <p>NNYYNNN – Report when changed or deleted and take no action.</p> <p>NYNNYY – Report when the files are new or changed. Then send and delete the files.</p>	YYYYNNN	7 V
GROUP	Group Name for Audited Component Optional way to identify a set of scan results. This maybe useful for querying and reporting on the audited files from the database where audit results can be stored.		50 V
INTERNAL	Internal Name		32 V
LANGUAGE	Language		16 V

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
ORGNAME	Original File Name		32 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Name	FILEAUDT	8 V
PRODUCT	Product Name See ZVERINFO for more detail.		26 V
PRODVERS	Version See ZVERINFO for more detail.		16 V
SCANFOR	File Name or Pattern to Search for Indicate a fully qualified path and file name to search for. Wildcard characters are permitted.	C:*.*	80 V
TYPE	Scan Type [FILE] Scan different file locations. Available scans are Behavior Services, Desktop, File, Path, Registry, and WBEM.	FILE	8 V
VENDOR	Vendor		32 V
VERSION	Product Version		16 V
ZCRCINFO	Collect File CRC		1 V
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCMFIL	Manager Directory Location		80 V
ZRSCMMEM	PDS Member Name This field is optional.		8 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name		8 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCSTYP	Service File Type Server file type. This can be either Binary or Text . The administrator does not set this.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCVLOC	Virtual Manager Location The location on the Radia Configuration Server where the files are stored because of the Send Action (see ACTION in this table). This variable needs to be configured when sending a file back to the Configuration Server. The variable should contain the name of the MGRVLOC instance that will be used to resolve the location to store the uploaded file. <i>systemdrive:\Data\&(ZOBJPID)\&(name)</i>	_BASE_INSTANCE_	32 V
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZVERINFO	<p>Collect Extended Info [1/0]</p> <p>Collect extended information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the value to 1 to collect additional information for a file. Set the value to 0 to not collect additional information. <p>In order for this data to be collected, the associated attribute must exist in the AUDIT.FILE class template.</p> <p>You can limit the scan to only those files that have some particular values in their extended information. You do so by supplying a value (either 1 or 0) for any of the associated attributes in an AUDIT.FILE instance. This causes the scan to be filtered. Only those files whose extended information data element contains the value you specify in its associated attribute will be scanned.</p> <p>Extended file information consists of one or more of the following data elements. The associated attribute name for the data element is in parentheses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (VENDOR) – The seller of the file/product. (PRODUCT) – The name of the item for which the file is a part. (PRODVERS) – The version of the product which the file is a part. (ORGNAME) – The name of the organization. (INTERNAL) – The internal data element encoded in the file. (VERSION) – The version of the file. (LANGUAGE) – The language of the file. 	1	V

File Scanner (FILESCAN) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Persistent component class used to configure an inventory scan. Adding File Scanner components to an audit package creates instances of the FILESCAN class.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	FILESCAN		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.7 ~ FILESCAN Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	CMETHOD.FILESCAN	50 C
DIFF	Difference [Y/N] Specifies if differencing is to be done or not. If DIFF = Y, then the information from the scanned files will be compared with the information from the previous file scan.	Y	1 V
INCLUDES	Includes Connection		50 I
NAME	Friendly Name	Default	50 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Prefix Specifies the prefix to be used for the object names created. If OUTPUT=FILE, then FILEAUDIT, FILEPREV objects will be created on the client computer.	FILE	4 V

File Scanner Filters (FILTER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Persistent component class used to configure an inventory scan. Adding FILE Scanner Filters components to an audit package creates instances of the FILTER class
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	FILTER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.8 ~ FILTER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	Report Flags [I,N,C,D,S,D,C] I – Initial (Used for file auditing only [not currently supported]) N – New C – Changed D – Deleted S – Send (upload to Radia Configuration Server) D – Delete (not currently supported) C – Custom (not currently supported)	YYYYNNN	7 V
COMPRESS	Compress [Y/N]	N	1 V
DEPTH	# Subdirectory Levels to Scan Number of subdirectory levels to scan Values: -1 root directory and all of its subdirectories 0 root directory only 1 root directory and its files >1 root directory and its files down to the specified depth	-1	2 V
DIR	Directory to Scan	255	V
EXCLUDE	Exclude Globe Pattern	255	V
INCLUDE	Include Globe Pattern	*	255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Filter for File Scanner	50 V

Table 3.8 ~ FILTER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVLOC	RCS Directory Location Name of an instance in the PRIMARY.AUDIT.MGRVLOC class that defines the location to place the uploaded scanned files. Default is RADIA_UPLOAD.	RADIA_UPLOAD	255 V

Inventory Options (RIMOPTS) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Contains the attributes that offer options that control an inventory management task. For additional information, see the <i>Radia Inventory Manager Guide</i> .
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	RIMOPTS		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.9 ~ RIMOPTS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
COLLECT	Audit Collection Type [Diff/Full] Select Diff to report difference between the previous information collected for the service and the information collected during the current client audit. This is the default setting. Select Full to report the information collected for the service during the current client connect process without differencing against the previous collection.	Diff	7 V
NAME	Friendly Name Name displayed for the instance in the tree view of the Radia System Explorer.	Default	80 V
RUNEXEC	Run Execute on [I,V,U] Indicated what actions the Radia Inventory Manager will take upon connection. I – invokes collection of information when the service is installed (default). U – invokes collection of information when the service is updated (default). V – invokes collection of information when the service is verified.	IU	10 V
ZSVCTYPE	Service Type Contains code that is used internally by the Radia Inventory Manager client. In all cases, this values should remain set to I.	I	1 V

Inventory Scanners (SCANNER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This persistent component class is used to configure an inventory scan. Create instances of the SCANNER class by adding Inventory Scanners components to an audit package.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	SCANNER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CMETHOD

Table 3.10 ~ SCANNER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	AUDIT.CMETHOD .INV_FULL	50 C
ACTION	Report Flags [I, N, C, D, S, D, C] Report on: Initial, New, Changed, Deleted, Scan, Delete, Custom <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial means that the file was found during the first scan of the client computer. • New means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not present during the previous scan. • Changed means that the file was present during the previous scan and is different from the file found during the current scan. • Deleted means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan. • Scan means that the file was found during the current scan. • Delete means that the file was found during the previous scan. The file is not present for the current scan. • Custom means that the file was found during a custom scan. 	YYYYXXN	7 V
CLASS	Class		50 V
DIFF	Difference [Y/N] Specifies if differencing is to be done or not. If DIFF = Y, then the information from the scanned files will be compared with the information from the previous file scan.	Y	1 V

Table 3.10 ~ SCANNER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
KEYS	Class Keys		50 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
NAMESPACE	Name Space	RADIA	80 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Prefix	WBEM	4 V
PARMS	Parameters		50 V
SCHEMA	Schema [Table is <schema>_<class>]	SITE	16 V
TYPE	Scan Type	WBEM	4 V
URL	Post Audit Data to URL		80 V7

Path (PATH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	PATH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFG, REGISTRY

Table 3.11 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DIR	Directory		255 V
DRIVE	Drive		20 V
NAME	Friendly Name		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	Priority	5	2 V

REGISTRY (REGISTRY) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The Registry class uses WMI to obtain a Registry scan of a Windows machine.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: REGISTRY

Icon: Can connect to:

Table 3.12 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	Report Flags (I, N, C, D, S, D, C) Y, X, or N for each flag.	YYYYXXN	7 V
CLASS	WBEM Class Do not change.	StdRegProv	50 V
CNDITION	Registry subkey Any Windows registry subkey.	SOFTWARE\Microsoft \Internet Explorer	255 V
DEPTH	Starting at the registry subkey named in the CNDITION attribute, depth specifies the number of descendent key levels to include in the scan: 0 = Only scan current subkey -1 = Scan all subkey levels 1 to n = Scan current subkey and the specified subkeys levels deep	0	2 V
FORMAT	Output format Do not change.	REGISTRY	8 V
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name for this instance displayed in System Explorer.	Default	80 V
NAMESPACE	Name Space Do not change.	root\default	80 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Name	WBEMAUDT	8 V

Table 3.12 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PROPERTY	Registry hive Any Windows registry hive: HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT HKEY_CURRENT_USER HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE HKEY_USERS HKEY_CURRENT_CONFIG HKEY_DYN_DATA	HKEY_LOCAL_MACHI NE	255 V
RPTCLASS	Report Class Name A valid table name. If blank "StdRegProv" will be used.	Registry	32 V
TYPE	Scan Type (WBEM) Do not change.	WBEM	4 V

Scheduling (TIMER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class contains the instances that enable the Radia administrator to set a timer on client computers. One or multiple auditing services can be processed whenever the timer expires.
Domain:	AUDIT		
Class:	TIMER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
APPSVC	Application		32 V
DOMAIN	Server Domain Name	&[ZMASTER.ZDOMNA ME]	32 V
IPADDR	Server IP Address/Name	&[ZMASTER.ZIPADDR]	32 V
MGRNAME	Server Name	&[ZMASTER.ZMGRNA ME]	32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
NETAVAIL	Check Network Availability [Y/N/W] Checks for network availability before executing the command		1 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID: Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PINGCNT	Number of Ping Attempts This attribute sets the number of ping attempts to be made by the Radia Configuration Server.	3	2 V
PINGDLAY	Time between Pings (in milliseconds) This attribute sets the amount of time between pings in milliseconds.	2000	6 V
REQUEST	Application Request	"Apply Updates"	32 V

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RETRYFLG	Enable Retry Support [Y/N]		1 V
RETRYINT	Time between Retries (in minutes)		3 V
RETRYLMT	Number of Retry Attempts		3 V
RETRYRC	Valid Retry RC's (Blank = 200)		32 V
RUNSYNC	Synchronous Timer Execution [Y/N] This attribute sets the value of Yes or No for the synchronous timer execution. The default value is Yes.	Y	1 V
SOCKET	Server Socket Number	&[ZMASTER.ZDSTS0 CK]	32 V
ZCHNNNAME	Channel [DOMAIN] Name	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJDO MN)	32 V
ZCREATE	Client Create Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZDELETE	Client Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZNOPING	Stop RCS Detection [Y/N] Controls the automatic sensing of a network connection between the client computer and the Radia Configuration Server. An expired time will continually evaluate whether communications with the Radia Configuration Server can be established. When communications are established, the command line associated with the time is executed. After executing the command line, the Scheduler service resumes normal evaluation of whether the timer has expired again. This attribute is especially useful for mobile users. Note: In order to use this attribute, you must add it to the TIMER class template.	Y	1 V

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZOBJPRI	Priority [00-99] Sets the priority for deployment of the ZTIMEQ object. The ZTIMEQ object is deployed relative to the other elements being deployed during the Client Connect. The elements with a priority number less than the value of ZOBJPRI are deployed before the ZTIMEQ object. A value of 90 is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	90	2 V
ZPRVNAME	Provider (Manager) Name	&(ZSERVICE.ZMGRNA ME)	32 V
ZRSCCMDL	Command Line to Execute This attribute indicates the command line that is executed on the subscriber's computer when the timer expires.	radskman req=	255 V
ZSCHDEF	Time Parameter Indicates when the timer expires. The syntax varies depending on the frequency of expiration that can be DAILY, HOURLY, INTERVAL, NUMDAY, WEEKDAY, WEEKLY.		50 V
ZSCHFREQ	Frequency [PERIODIC/ONCE/RANDOM] This attribute indicates how often the timer should expire according to the frequency specified in the ZSCHDEF attribute. Once for a one-time expiration. Periodic for a repeated expiration. Random for random intervals.	PERIODIC	10 V
ZSCHMODE	Time Owner [MANAGER/DEFAULT] This attribute specifies the timer owner. It is recommended that you leave the default configuration of USER.	DEFAULT	32 V

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSCTYPE	<p>Type [IMMEDIATE/DEFERRED] <i>Used only when ZSCHFREQ = PERIODIC.</i> Set ZSCTYPE to DEFERRED to indicate that the first time an event is attempted to be launched, it will be deferred until the <i>next</i> scheduled time, no matter when the timer instance is evaluated. This was designed to handle the case of a daily 4am (non-peak) scheduled event that is sent to the client computer during the day. If it was not deferred, it would launch during the day instead of "waiting" until the next morning.</p> <p>Example 1: Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = DAILY(&ZSYSDATE,4:00:00) If ZSCTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the same day at 4:00:00 • After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately <p>If ZSCTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 • After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 <p>Example 2: Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = WEEKDAY(FRIDAY,4:00:00) If ZSCTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed on Friday at 4:00:00 • Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately <p>If ZSCTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00 <p>Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00</p>	DEFERRED	10 V
ZSTOP	<p>Stop Resolution Expression Use to assign timer conditions. Indicate true to cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. The timer is not deployed for end users. Leave <i>blank</i> for the instance to be accepted, and resolution will continue.</p>		255 E

Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCOID	Service ID This attribute specifies the object ID of the Application instance that this Scheduling instance is connected to. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be modified.	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJID)	80 V
ZUPDATE	Client Update Method The Scheduler UPDATE method that runs on the client computer. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZVERIFY	Client Verify Method	radtimeq	80 M

Virtual Mgr Location (MGRVLOC) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** This class is used to specify the initial path for files being transferred to the Radia Configuration Server during a FILE audit.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: MGRVLOC

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 3.14 ~ MGRVLOC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMFIL	Audit File Path	255	V

WBEM (WBEM) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** This class contains instances that define Radia Inventory Manager scans of WMI classes. These can include any class in the WMI database such as Win32_Services. This example would provide information on Windows NT or Windows 2000 services.

Domain: AUDIT

Class: WBEM

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 3.15 ~ WBEM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTION	<p>Report Flags [I, N, C, D, S, D, C]</p> <p>The RIMDIFF method performs actions on the WBEM namespaces (s) instances discovered on the user's computer during the Client Connect.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y configures RIMDIFF to perform the reporting action. • N configures RIMDIFF to not perform the reporting action. <p>The first four flags determine <i>when</i> to report that the WBEM namespace instance was found:</p> <p>Report on: Initial, New, Changed, Deleted, Scan, Delete, Custom</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial means that the file was found during the first scan of the client computer. • New means that the file was found during the current scan. The file was not present during the previous scan. • Changed means that the file was present during the previous scan and is different from the file found during the current scan. • Deleted means that the file was found during the previous scan. It is not present for the current scan. • Scan means that the file was found during the current scan. • Delete means that the file was found during the previous scan. It is not present for the current scan. • Custom means that the file was found during a custom scan. <p>The last three flags are not applicable to WBEM audits.</p>	YYYYXXN	7 V

Table 3.15 ~ WBEM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CLASS	WBEM Class The name of the WBEM class to query or HARDWARE.		50 V
CNDITION	Query Condition Statement An optional condition to narrow results of an audit.		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name This name will appear in the Radia System Explorer's tree view to identify this instance.	Default	80 V
NAMESPACE	Name Space The name of the WBEM namespace to query or HARDWARE.	root\cimv2	80 V
OUTPUT	Output Object Name This is the name of the object to send to the Radia Configuration Server.	WEBMAUDY	8 V
PROPERTY	Property Values to Collect Specify one or more property names to be queried and reported. Use commas to separate more than one property name. If this attribute is blank, all properties in the class will be queried and reported.	*	255 V
TYPE	Scan Type [WBEM] Indicates that WBEM scan is to be employed for this audit package.	WEBM	4 V

The CLIENT Domain

Use the CLIENT domain to configure Client Operations Profiles, including setting access points for application data. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* and the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information. To read the class reference tables, see the section *How to Read the Class Reference Tables* on page 23.

Core Settings (SETTINGS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use an instance in the SETTINGS class to define how to use your Server Access Profile, define scripts you want to use in preconfiguration processing, and other global parameters.

Domain: CLIENT

Class: SETTINGS

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTMAINT	Maintenance Activation [I/D] Set to I to immediately run the Radia maintenance module, Upgrdmaint. It is launched to activate the staged maintenance by moving the maintenance modules into their live locations. Upgrdmaint can be launched by radskman immediately after the maintenance is staged or on an independent schedule. This will be controlled by a variable in COP called ACTMAINT (set to Immediate or Deferred). If radskman launches Upgrdmaint, it should only do so after it first checks if there is any new maintenance in the staging directory.	I	
ADINFO	Query Active Directory Info [Y/N] Specify Y if you want to collect the client computer's active directory information. The information is stored in the ADINFO object in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm\Lib\RADSETUP. This information will be sent to the Radia Configuration Server for all resolution processes.	Y V	1 V
ALWAYSSD	Always Download CFG Objects [Y/N] Set to Y to always download pre-configuration objects. This guarantees that your SAP or persistent objects are downloaded even if nothing has changed. If your SAP client object is corrupted for any reason, then it will be re-downloaded even if the desired state didn't change. In addition, if one of the variables is a substitution then you will download the object with the new values since a variable change by substitution doesn't change the desired state.	Y V	1 V

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYSS	Always Upload CFG Objects [Y/N] Always upload all objects in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm\Lib\RADSETUP.	Y V	1 V
BANDWDTH	Bandwidth Percentage (1-99) Specify the percentage of bandwidth to use between 1 and 99. If the value is blank or the variable does not exist, then all of the bandwidth will be used.		2 V
CMETHOD	Post Catalog Script Specify a script that can run after catalog resolution, but before service processing.		
DEFROLE	Default SAP ROLE (A,O,S,M,R) Specify roles for the Radia Configuration Server specified on the command line. If not specified, the ROLE is set to A (All), and the Radia Configuration Server will be able to perform any ROLE. Note: USEDEFS must be set to Y to use DEFROLE.		
DETPROXY	Internet Proxy detection [Y/N] Set to N to skip running Internet proxy detection at the beginning of the Client Connect.		
DISKFREE	Minimum Free Disk Space Threshold Specify a minimum of free disk space for Radia to maintain. If a service is over the limit, it will not be installed.		
EQUISORT	Secondary SAP Priority [R/S] If several SAP instances have the same priority, set this to R to randomly select which one to use. Set to S to use the SAP with faster network speed. SAPPING must be set to Y to use EQUISORT= S. Use R for workload balancing.	R	1 V
EXASETUP	Post Config Resolution Script Specify a script to run after preconfiguration processing. This script must be in the client computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm.	INITMETH.REX	80 V
EXBEXIT	Post Connection Script Specify a script to execute before RADSKMAN ends. If you are doing a customized reboot process, this is where you would specify it. This script must be in the client computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm.		80 V

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
EXBOUTBX	Pre Outbox Script Specify a script that can run after service processing, but before the objects in the outbox are flushed to the Radia Configuration Server.		
EXBSETUP	Pre Config Resolution Script Specify a script to run before preconfiguration processing. This script must be in the client computer's IDMSYS directory. The default location is <System Drive>:\Program Files\Novadigm.	PRESETUP.REX	80 V
LSCRIPT	Disable Connect on UI Reboot [Y/N] If you have set a service to perform an immediate reboot and you run RADSKMAN from a login script, set this to Y to run RADSKMAN from the login script. If you have set a service to perform an immediate reboot, and you want radskman to be restarted in the User context when a user logs, set this to N . In other words, if your users are configured to connect to Radia Configuration Server when they log in, set this to N. If you want to do an immediate reboot with context=u, and you want the user to re-establish connection with the Radia Configuration Server, then set LSCRIPT=Y. For more information on reboot options, see the section Restarting the Client Computer.	Y	1 V
NAME	Friendly Name Type the friendly name of the instance.		50 V
NETSPEED	Speed Check Method C Detect using ICMP and Link Speed as failsafe (Default - original behavior) C will first try ICMP and fall back to max. M Use the max value of both detect methods. Max will bypass ICMP checking and enumerate the available network connections. Reports the highest speed regardless of loading/latency. N Do not run netspeed checking. (Will not display error). H Perform a high-resolution speed calculation that differentiates between SAPs (for COP) on a network. Uses ICMP.		1 V
PUSHBACK	Push Back (0-999 retries) Set to 0 to skip a Radia Configuration Server if the Radia Configuration Server pushes back on the Client Connect. Set to 1 to 999 for number of retries if the Radia Configuration Server pushes back.	0	1 V

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RAD2XUI	Enable RADUI 2.x Specify Y to view the vintage Radia UI dialogs. Use this if you are not using Radia System Tray or if you want a message to pop up on the screen in addition to the Radia System Tray.		
RADTRAY	Radtray Command Line Arguments Set command line arguments you want to use for the Radia System Tray. Specify Y for the first argument to enable the Radia System Tray, and N to disable it. If set to Y , you can then specify other parameters separated from the Y with a comma. Possible parameters are: /C Show the Radia System Tray in console mode when it starts /NOCANCEL Hide the Cancel button. /NOPAUSE Hide the Pause button. /D Add debug message to the log for troubleshooting. Example: Y, /C /NOPAUSE enables the Radia System Tray in console mode and does not display the PAUSE button.		
RCSDATA	Download DATA from RCS [Y/N] After using all of the TYPE = DATA SAPS, if all the needed data has not been downloaded then specify Y to go to SAPs with TYPE = RCS. If you do not want the client computers to use Radia Configuration Servers, set RCSDATA to N.	Y	1 V
REMUNINS	Allow Remote Notify Uninstall [Y/N] Specify Y to stops notifies from remote machines from un-installing a service. This does not stop applications from being un-installed as part of a policy change if a normal Client Connect is started from a remote notify. The remove notify string must contain the text req="Un-install."		

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RSTROPT	Bandwidth Checkpoint Restart Use this attribute to determine when a file is eligible for checkpoint restart based on calculated network bandwidth. This will apply to <i>a//</i> files to be downloaded in this Client Connect. Specify eligibility in the format (Below Threshold limit, Network Threshold Value, Above Threshold). Suppose you set RSTROPT to 100KB, 86KB, 10MB. First the client calculates the network bandwidth. One of two scenarios will apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the network bandwidth is under 86KB, the file size is compared to 100KB. If the file size is over 100KB, checkpoint restart is enabled for that file. If the network bandwidth is over 86KB, the file size is compared to 10MB. If the file size is over 10MB, checkpoint restart is enabled for that file. 		
SAPPING	Ping all SAP [Y/N] Set to Y if the client should ping all of the SAPs. If EQUISORT is set to S, then you must set SAPPING to Y. A result reflecting the speed of the connection will be returned and stored in the SPEED attribute in the SAPSTATS object	N V	1 V
SENDRPT	Send Reporting Object [I/D] Set to D to defer sending all reporting objects to Radia Configuration Server at the end of Client Connect. Usually, the reporting objects for each service, such as APPEVENT, CLISTATS, and ZSVCSTAT, are sent to the Radia Configuration Server immediately (I) after they are created. This requires multiple disconnects and reconnects to the Radia Configuration Server.	I	
THROTYPE	Throttle [RESERVED/ADAPTIVE/NONE/] Type of Bandwidth throttling to use. Set to ADAPTIVE to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to RESERVED to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to NONE for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth. NONE is the default.		8 V
TIMEOUT	Communications Timeout (0-3200)s Specify the timeout in seconds for the Server Access Profile (SAP). This will override the client timeout (ZMASTER.ZTIMEO) if it contains a valid numeric value. If the value is blank, then the client will use the existing timeout value on Client.		4 V

Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
USEDEFS	Use Default SAP [Y/N] If a SAP cannot be found for the needed ROLE, specify Y to default to the Radia Configuration Server set on the command line.		
USELSAP	Use Last SAP [N/Y] Set this Y to specify that the last SAP used in this client connect should be the SAP used for all remaining services to be resolved. Use of SAPs with type of DATA is at the service level. If set to N, then the client will go through the SAPs in priority for each service. During a Client Connect, if a service has to go to a lower priority SAP to complete the data download, decide if you want the remaining services to continue from this SAP (USELSAP=Y) or go back to the highest priority DATA SAP to search for files for the next service (USELSAP=N) and to continue through the SAP priorities.	Y	1 V
ZGRPINFO	Query NT User Group Info [Y/N] Specify Y if you want to collect the client computer's Windows NT user group information. This information will be reflected in the NTGROUPS object in the RADSETUP directory. The default location for the RADSETUP directory is <SystemDrive>:\Program Files\Novadigm\Lib\RADSETUP. This information will be sent to the Radia Configuration Server for all resolution processes.	N	1 V

Diagnostics (DIAGS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use this class to override default trace settings on the Radia client computer.

Domain: CLIENT

Class: DIAGS

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 4.2 ~ DIAGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name of the instance.		50 V
RADSTATE	Command String for RADSTATE This will run RADSTATE.EXE with the parameters specified in this attribute. The base instance of the DIAGS class is set to VO which will run RADSTATE in verbose mode, building the ZRSTATE and ZRSTATES objects. See the documentation on RADSTATE for more information. If no parameters are specified, RADSTATE will not run. RADSTATE must exist in the IDMSYS directory. You only need to specify the parameters for RADSTATE, not the RADSTATE executable. Refer to the document on RADSTATE for additional information.	MODE=VO	80 V
ZTRACE	Communication Tracing [Y/S/N] Specify N to turns off communication buffer tracing. Tracing is off by default. Specify S to provide summary communication buffer information to the client log. This includes number of records read and written and the type of records processed. Specify Y to provide full communication buffer information to the client log. All data transmitted and received will be echoed to the client log file Caution: Setting ZTRACE = Y may generate very large logs and severely impact performance of the client. Do not set this unless instructed to do so by technical support.	N	1 V

Table 4.2 ~ DIAGS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZTRACEL	<p>Trace level (000/040/999) Specify tracing level. If blank, use existing value.</p> <p>Caution: Setting ZTRACEL to a higher number may generate very large logs and severely impact performance of the client. Do not set this unless instructed to do so by technical support.</p>	040	3 V

Hardware Scan Config (RADHWCFG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**
Domain: CLIENT
Class: RADHWCFG
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 4.3 ~ RADHWCFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name The friendly name of the instance.	50 V	
CPU	CPU [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for CPU information. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWBIOS, ZHDWCOMP, ZHDWCPU, ZHDWCPUN, ZHDWCPUS, ZHDWFPU, ZHDWXPAG, ZHWCPU01, ZHDFPU01	Y V	1 V
OS	OS [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for Operating System information. ZCONFIG attributes: REBOOTD, REBOOTT, WTSSRVR, ZHDWLANG, ZHDWOS, ZHDWOSDB, ZHDWOSOG, ZHDWOSOW, ZHDWSVCP	Y V	1 V
MEMORY	Memory [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for memory information. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWMEM, ZHDWMEMF	Y V	1 V
HDLOCAL	Local Drives [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for internal hard drives. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWCDDR, ZHDWD00, ZHDW00C, ZHDWD00F, ZHDWD00S, ZHDW00T, ZHDWD01, ZHDW01C, ZHDWDF_A, ZHDWDLST, ZHDWDNUM	N V	1 V
HDREMOTE	Remote Drives [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for external hard drives. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDW00, ZHDWD00C, ZHDWD00F, ZHDW00S, ZHDW00T, ZHDWDLST, ZHDWDNUM	N V	1 V

Table 4.3 ~ RADHWCFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NETWORK	Network [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for network information. ZCONFIG attributes: GATEWY01, IPADDR01, LADAPT01, NETLOC01, SUBNET01, ZGATEWAY, ZHDWIPAD, ZHDWLANA, ZHDWNET1, ZHDWNNET, ZNETLOC, ZSUBNET	Y V	1 V
PERIPHER	Peripherals [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for peripherals such as keyboard and mouse. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWKYBD, ZHDWMOUS, ZHDWPAPR, ZHDWPSSER, ZHDWVIDEO, ZHDWVRES	N	1 V
PRINTER	Printers [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for printers. ZCONFIG attributes: ZHDWPA00, ZHDWPA01, ZHDWPPRN	N	1 V
HAL_VER	HAL Statistics [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for the HAL (Hardware Abstraction Layer) version. ZCONFIG attributes: HALCOMP, HALDATE, HALFNAME, HALFVER, HALINAME, HALLANG, HALPNAME, HALPVER, HALSIZE	N	1 V
APP_VER	Application Version [Y/N] Specify Y to scan for versions of MSI (ZHDVVMSI) and IE (ZHDWVIE).	Y	1 V
WMISCAN	Use WMI to collect data [Y/N] Specify Y to perform the scan using WMI (Windows Management Instrumentation).	Y	1 V
DSCAN00n	Dynamic Scan 00n Specify Y to use the dynamic scan variable.		1 V

Network Locations (LOCATION) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use instances in the LOCATION class to define the priorities of your Server Access Profile based on location criteria.
Domain:	CLIENT		
Class:	LOCATION		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DIAGS, SETTINGS, SAP

Table 4.4 ~ LOCATION Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name Type the friendly name of the instance.		50 V
ALWAYS	Core Settings Class Connection Specify an instance in the SETTINGS class.	SETTINGS.DEFAULT_SETTINGS	100 C
ALWAYS	Diagnostics Class Connection Specify an instance in the DIAGS class.	DIAGS.DEFAULT_DIAGS	100 C
ALWAYS	UI Class Connection Specify an instance in the RADUICFG class.		
ALWAYS	Hardware Class Connection Specify an instance in the RADHWCFG class.		
ALWAYS	Class Connection Specify an instance in any class to connect to this Location instance.		
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	10	3 V
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	20	3 V
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.		100 A
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	30	3 V

Table 4.4 ~ LOCATION Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.	100 A	
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	40 V	3
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.	100 A	
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	50 V	3
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.	100 A	
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	60 V	3
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.	100 A	
SAPPRI	SAP Priority Specify the priority of the SAP instance referenced in the _ALWAYS_ class connection below this attribute.	70 V	3
ALWAYS	Connect to Specify an SAP instance for the priority entered into SAPPRI above this attribute.	100 A	

RSM UI Preferences (RADUICFG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**
Domain: CLIENT
Class: RADUICFG
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ASKOFFL	Prompt for offline mode [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control prompting for offline use of Radia Software Manager. Specify Y or N to turn the prompt on or off, and not allow the user to control the prompt.	Y	1 V
BNBNDWTH	Display Bandwidth [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Bandwidth button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNHOME	Display Home Button [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Home button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNHISTRY	Display History [Y/N] Specify Y to display the History button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNMYSOFT	Display My Software [Y/N] Specify Y to display the My Software button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNPREFER	Display Preferences [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Preferences button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BNSTATUS	Display Status [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Status button on the Radia Bar.	Y	1 V
BTNCANCL	Enable Cancel Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Cancel button.	Y	1 V
BTNDEL	Enable Delete Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Delete button.	Y	1 V
BTNDWLD	Enable Download Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Download button.	Y	1 V
BTNINST	Enable Install Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Install button.	Y	1 V

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BTNPause	Enable Pause Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Pause button.	Y V	1 V
BTNRECFG	Enable Reconfigure Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Reconfigure button.	Y	1 V
BTNREPR	Enable Repair Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Repair button.	Y	1 V
BTNUndo	Enable Undo Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Undo button.	Y	1 V
BTNUPDT	Enable Update Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Install button.	Y	1 V
BTNVRFY	Enable Verify Button [Y/N] Specify Y to enable the Verify button.	Y	1 V
BWSTRTUP	Show BW Control on Startup [A/Y/N] Set to A to automatically display the bandwidth control when processing a service that has bandwidth settings. Set to Y to always display whether or not the service has bandwidth settings and N never to display.	A	1 V
COLNAMES	Name of Columns (CSV format) Specify the columns you want displayed. Separate the columns with a comma.	Size, Version, Vendor	50 V
COLORBAK	Specify RGB or actual Color Back Specify color for the interface's background. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORBTN	Specify RGB or actual Color Button Specify the button colors. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORSEL	Specify RGB or actual Color Select Specify color for selection areas. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V
COLORSET	Colors [SYSTEM/DEFAULT/CUSTOM/USER] Select SYSTEM to use the operating system colors, DEFAULT to use the Radia default color scheme, CUSTOM to use COLORSEL, COLORBAK, COLORBTN and COLORWK. The user will not be able to change the colors if SYSTEM, DEFAULT, or CUSTOM is selected. Select USER to allow the user to control the colors.	DEFAULT	10 V
COLORWK	Specify RGB or actual Color WorkAr Specify the color for the work area. Check the Microsoft Web site for possible colors.		20 V

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
CUSTIMG	Custom Image File or RSM Banner Specify a custom image file or banner. Acceptable file types are JPG/JPEG, GIF, TIF, and BMP. The size limitations in pixels are approximately height of 60 and a width of 250. If no location is specified for the file, the default is IDMLIB (<System Drive:>\Program Files\Novadigm\Lib).	20 V	
CUSTURL	Custom URL on RSM Banner Specify a URL that the client computer's default Internet browser will open to if the subscriber clicks on the CUSTIMG.	40 V	
CUSTTEXT	Custom Hover Text on RSM Banner Specify the text to display when the client computer's mouse hovers over the CUSTOMIMAGE.	Visit Tech Support 20 V	
CUSTTITLE	Custom Title on RSM Banner Specify the text to display in the Radia Software Manager title bar.	20 V	
COLTYPE	Columns [Forced/Required] Set to Forced if you want only the columns specified in COLNAMES to appear. Set to Required if at least the columns specified in COLNAMES should appear. Name and Status are always displayed.	REQUIRED 20 V	
EXPCITEM	Expand Active Catalog Item [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the expansion of the active catalog item. Specify Y or N to allow or not allow the user to expand the active catalog item.	N 1 V	
EXPSITEM	Expand Active Service item [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the expansion of the active Service List item. Specify Y or N to allow or not allow the user to expand the active item in the Service List.	Y 1 V	
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name of the instance.	20 V	
PNLOUTBR	Display Outbar [Y/N] Specify Y to display the Radia Bar. This is located on the left side of the panel and provides navigation throughout the interface.	Y 1 V	
PROXYADD	Proxy Server Address Specify the internet proxy server's address.	20 V	

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PROXYDSC	Discover proxy address [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control internet proxy discovery. Specify Y or N proxy discovery on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U V	1 V
PROXPRT	Proxy Server Port Specify the internet proxy server's port.		4 V
PROXYUSE	Use Proxy Server [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the use of an internet proxy. Specify Y or N to turn the use of an internet proxy on or off, and not allow the user to control the use of an internet proxy.	U	1 V
SHWADVOP	Show Advanced Options [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the display of Advanced Options. Specify Y or N to turn off or on the display of Advanced Options such as Download Only, Reconfigure, and Undo buttons.	Y	1 V
SHWCATLG	Show Catalog [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control appearance of the list of catalogs. Specify Y or N to turn the catalog list on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U	1 V
SHWCOLEX	Show Expand/Collapse Button [Y/N] Specify Y to show the Install button.	Y	1 V
SHWGRID	Show Grid Lines [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control the display of grid lines. Specify Y or N to turn off or on the display of grid lines.	N	1 V
SHWINFO	Show/Hide Extended Info [Y/N] Specify Y to show the Extended Info button when a service item is expanded.	Y	1 V
SHWMENUS	Show Menus [Y/N/U] Specify U to allow the user to control appearance of the menu bar. Specify Y or N to turn the Menu bar on or off, and not allow the user to control its appearance.	U	1 V
SHWSCHEV	Show/Hide Scheduled Event [Y/N] Specify Y to show the Scheduled Event button when a service item is expanded. This button looks like a clock.	Y	1 V
STATSTRT	Status window on startup [Y/N] Set to Y to show the status window on start up.	N	1 V
STRTCHNG	Startup param modifications [Y/N] Specify Y to allow the user to modify the startup parameters in General Options in Preferences. Specify N to not allow the user to modify the startup parameters.	N	1 V

Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
STRFILE	Startup parameter filename Specify the filename for the startup parameters found in the General Options in Preferences.		50 V
STRUPMSG	Warn if Startup file changes [Y/N] Specify Y to warn the user if the startup parameter file has changed.	Y	1 V
TMNUCMD0 n	RadTray Menu Command n Create a custom menu item for the Radia System Tray. Specify a command to run when TMNUTXT n is clicked in the Radia System Tray. The command must be available from the IDMSYS directory.		80 V
TMNUTXT0 n	RadTray Menu Text n Create a custom menu item for the Radia System Tray. This menu will be available when you right click on the Radia System Tray icon. To create a separator bar, type SEPARATOR as the menu text.		20 V

Server Access Profile (SAP) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use instances in the SAP class to identify your Radia Servers, and determine the type and role for each.
Domain:	CLIENT		
Class:	SAP		A Radia Server can be a Radia Configuration Server, Radia Proxy Server, or CD-ROM.
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 4.6 ~ SAP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BANDWDTH	Bandwidth Percentage (1-99) Specify the percentage of bandwidth to use between 1 and 99. If blank value or non-existent variable, then use all of the bandwidth. This will override client bandwidth setting if it contains a valid value. If blank, then use existing variable value on client computer.		2 V
ENABLED	Enable/Disable [Y/N] Specify if this SAP is enabled (Y) or disabled (N). If the variable is blank or non-existent, then this SAP is enabled.	Y	1 V
FILTER	Filter Expression [Obj.Var = Value] Use this attribute to filter the SAP based on any available object attribute. For example, if you only wanted to use this SAP for a specific service, specify APPINFO.ZOBJNAME=GS-CALC. Note: The ZSERVICE object is not available during installation. Use the APPINFO object instead. Appinfo, located in the service's LIB directory, is a copy of the service's instance from the ASERVICE object.		
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name of the SAP instance.		50 V
PRIORITY	Selection Priority <i>Do not modify.</i> The SAP obtains its priority by looking at the priority specified in the Location class.	&(LOCATION.SAPP RI)	20 V
PROXY	Internet Proxy URI <i>Do not modify.</i> The internet proxy URI through which the client will connect to the SAP. Maintained by client.		255 V

Table 4.6 ~ SAP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type										
PRODUCT	<p>Product Filter</p> <p>Specify which types of Radia Clients can use this SAP instance. Specify multiple clients separated by a comma. Below are suggested identifiers for each Radia Client:</p> <table> <tr><td>Radia Application Manager:</td><td>RAM</td></tr> <tr><td>Radia Inventory Manager:</td><td>RIM</td></tr> <tr><td>Radia Software Manager:</td><td>RSM</td></tr> <tr><td>Radia OS Manager:</td><td>ROMS</td></tr> <tr><td>Radia Patch Manager:</td><td>PATCH</td></tr> </table> <p>On your radskman command line, specify which products to filter by using the product parameter.</p> <p>For example, if this SAP should only be used by Radia Application Manager, then you may want to set this attribute to RAM. Then, set product to RAM on your radskman command line.</p>	Radia Application Manager:	RAM	Radia Inventory Manager:	RIM	Radia Software Manager:	RSM	Radia OS Manager:	ROMS	Radia Patch Manager:	PATCH		
Radia Application Manager:	RAM												
Radia Inventory Manager:	RIM												
Radia Software Manager:	RSM												
Radia OS Manager:	ROMS												
Radia Patch Manager:	PATCH												
PUSHBACK	<p>Push Back (0-999 retries)</p> <p>Set to 0 to skip a Radia Configuration Server if the Radia Configuration Server pushes back on the Client Connect.</p> <p>Set to 1 to 999 for number of retries if the Radia Configuration Server pushes back.</p> <p>Default: The default setting is 0.</p>												
ROLE	<p>RCS Role A,O,S,M,R,D</p> <p>Specifies the role of the SAP. Specify as many values as are needed separated by a comma. A blank or null value defaults to ALL. Possible values are A = all, O = Client Operations Profiles, S = Service Resolution, M = Client Self Maint, R = Reporting, D= Data Download.</p> <p>Note: Only a Radia Configuration Server can be designated as anything other than type D. For servers where TYPE=DATA, if you specify anything other than D, that SAP instance will be skipped.</p>	A	12 V										
STREAM	<p>Enable Streaming [Y/N]</p> <p>Specify Y to use streaming. This will override the client setting in ZMASTER.ZNORSPNS.</p> <p>Caution: Streaming is not suitable for all network environments. Consult your network administrator before setting this to Y.</p>	N	1 V										

Table 4.6 ~ SAP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
THROTYPE	<p>[NONE/ADAPTIVE/RESERVED]</p> <p>Type of bandwidth throttling to use. Set to ADAPTIVE to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to RESERVED to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to NONE for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth.</p> <p>This will override client bandwidth throttling if it contains a valid value. If blank, then use existing variable value on the client computer.</p>		8 V
TIMEOUT	<p>Communications Time-out (0-3200)s</p> <p>Specify the timeout in seconds. This will override client time-out (ZMASTER.ZTIMEO) if it contains a valid numeric value. If blank, then use existing variable value on client.</p>		4 V
TYPE	<p>Type [RCS /DATA]</p> <p>Specify the Type of Radia server. Set to RCS if using Radia Configuration Server. Set to Data for Radia Proxy Server or CD-ROM.</p> <p>If the client computer is unable to reach any of its Server Access Profile, then the client will default to the last known Radia Configuration Server.</p>	040	4 V
URI	<p>Universal Resource Identifier</p> <p>Create the Universal Resource Identifier to specify the Radia Configuration Server, or Radia Proxy Server.</p>		255 V
ZSTOP00n	<p>Expression Resolution Method</p> <p>Use a ZSTOP expression to stop the process from completing if certain requirements are met, e.g., you may want to prevent a laptop computer from using this SAP.</p>		100 E

The PRDMAINT Domain

Use the PRDMAINT domain to store packages for self-maintenance. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information on self-maintenance packages.

Application (ZSERVICE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	A ZSERVICE instance represents a unit of managed content that can be connected to many other class instances. Defining an instance of the ZSERVICE class within the PRDMAINT domain should be exclusively for Radia Client and Admin self-maintenance purposes.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	ZSERVICE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFG

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Contains Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
ALWAYS	Contains An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.	50 I	
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD.PUT_ZERROR_HIST.	51 M	
ADAPTIVE	Auto Adaptability [Y/N] Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Radia Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for "plug and play" services.	1 V	
AUTHOR	Author Name Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.	50 V	
BDELETE	Service Pre-Delete Method Method to run before deleting the service.	100 M	

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BREPAIR	Service Pre-Update Method Method to run before updating the service.	100 M	
BUPDATE	Service Pre-Repair Method Method to run before repairing the service.	100 M	
CACHE	App Element Caching [Y/N]	N V	
CACHELIM	Percent Disk Limit for Cache Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. Note: Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.	000 V	3 V
CACHELOC	CACHE Location on Client <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i> Location of the folder on the client computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product. Radia support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example, If CACHELOC=c:\progra~1\Novadigm, and PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX\cache, the cache folder would be: c:\progra~1\Novadigm\12345_XXXX\cache. Note: The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID. If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.	_UNDEF_	254 V
CATGROUP	Catalog Group Name Type a name for the catalog to be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		30 V
COMPSIZE	Application Size – Compressed The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface. Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE class.		12 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DELDATE	Delete Date Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		100 V
ERTYPE	Event Reporting Method [O/E/X] Set on the Radia Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Radia Configuration Server. O = Object Currently supports object format only.	O	1 V
EVENTS	Events to Report Indicates which events to report on. Event to report on: AI = Application Install AD = Application De-install AU = Application Update AR = Application Repair AV = Application Verify VA = Version Activation VD = Version Deactivation What (about the event) to report on: S = Success F = Failure B = Both Success and Failure N = None	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V
INSTDATE	Installed Date Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances		7 V
LREPAIR	Local Repair [Y/N] Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.		1 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MCELIGBL	Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N] Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.	Y V	1 V
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		50 V
PRICE	Price Type in the price of an application to be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	Published Date of Service Date service was published.		32 V
REBOOT	Install/Update/Delete/Version Change Used to restart the client computer after the service is installed. Event to report on: AI = Install AD = Deinstall AU = Update AR = Repair AV = Verify Type of reboot: S = Soft Boot (Default of type Y panel.) H = Hard Boot (Default of type A panel.) N = None Type of panel: Q = No panel. A = OK button only. Y = OK and Cancel button. Type of connect: None specified: Reboot on Machine connect (context = m). U = reboot on user connect only (context = u). MU = reboot when both machine and user parts of the service have been installed. Example: AI=S performs a soft boot on application installation.		64 V
RECONFIG	Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N] Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.		1 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REMOVAL	<p>Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U] Controls removal of the service.</p> <p>If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to:</p> <p>A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components)</p> <p>D = Delete (deletes the objects and components)</p> <p>If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to:</p> <p>A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components)</p> <p>D = Delete (deletes the objects and components)</p> <p>U = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)</p>	D	1 V
RSTRSIZE	Download Restart Threshold (bytes)	0	11 V
RUNDLG	<p>Dialog Processing [Y/N] Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.</p>	N	1 V
SCHEDOK	<p>Update Schedule Locally [Y/N] Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally.</p> <p>Y = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule.</p> <p>N = Radia Configuration Server controls the update schedule.</p>		1 V
SIZE	<p>Application Size – Uncompressed: The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.</p>		12 V
UIOPTION	<p>Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO] Controls whether the status window appears.</p> <p>NONE = No interface appears.</p> <p>FULL = Interface appears and Cancel button is available.</p> <p>INFO = Interface appears with no option to cancel.</p>		4 V
UPDDATE	<p>Upgrade Date (Programmatic) Stores the date when the file was updated on the Radia Configuration Server.</p>		32 V
UPGRADE	<p>When Application was Upgraded Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the client computer. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.</p>		32 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
URL	WEB URL Name Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.	100 V	
VENDOR	Vendor Name Name of the vendor of the service.	24 V	
VERDATE	Verified Date of Service Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.	32 V	
VERSION	Version Description: Version of the software. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.	50 V	
ZAVIS	Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List. Y = Yes N = No X = Unknown The four states are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Available indicates whether a service is available from the Radia Configuration Server.• Verified indicates whether a service has been verified.• Installed indicates whether the service has been installed.• Synchronized indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Radia Configuration Server.	YXNX	4 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context [M/U]	1 V	
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	100 M	
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	100 M	

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZDISCONN	Disconnect on Install [Y/N] Allows the client to disconnect from the Radia Configuration Server if there is an open session with the Radia Configuration Server. Y = Disconnects the client from the Radia Configuration Server. N = Does not disconnect from the client from the Radia Configuration Server.	Y	1 V
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.	100 M	
ZREPAIR	Service Repair Method Name of the method to repair the service.	100 M	
ZSTOP000	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.	EDMGETB (ZMASTER .ZOBJFLOR) ='PACKAGE'	100 E
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP002	Expression Resolution Method - 001	100 E	
ZSVCCAT	Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]	1 V	
ZSVCCSTA	Service Status on Client (999) Status code for the service that leads you to the reason why files for a service may not be deployed correctly. 000 = All actions for service completed. 008 = At least one resource had a writer error. 014 = No disk space for at least one resource. 015 = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. 024 = A method timed out. 036 = A create method set ZBRC>7. 900 = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZSVCMO	Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM] Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Radia Client. If you are using Radia Application Manager <i>and</i> Radia Software Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, MO , or optional then mandatory, OM . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	O	1 V

Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCMODE	Application Context [M/U/MU] Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. M = Machine U = User MU = Multi-user		2 V
ZSVNAME	Service Name/Description	Unknown Service	24 V
ZSVCPRI	Service Create Ordering [01-99] Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZSVCTTYP	Application Target Type [A/S] Indicates which Radia Client will receive this application. A = Application Manager S = Software Manager		2 V
ZSYSACCT	Install Under System Account [Y/N] Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. Y = The application is installed using the system rights. N = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		130 M
ZVERIFY	Service Verify Method		100 M

Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the PRDMAINT domain Application Packages (PACKAGE) class represents one software application or unit of other content to be managed on client computers. A PACKAGE in the PRDMAINT domain should be used exclusively to house self-maintenance applications.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	PACKAGE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATS, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFG, REGISTRY

Table 5.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Contains Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
ALWAYS	Package Includes Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
BEHAVIOR	Behavior	255 I	
INCLUDES	Package Includes	50 I	
COMPSIZE	Package Compressed Resource Size	12 V	
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).	255 V	
DESKTOP	Desktop	255 I	
FILE	File	255 I	

Table 5.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ITEMS	Number of Component Instances	7 V	
NAME	Friendly Name	80 V	
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.	80 V	
PATH	Path	255 I	
PKGNAME	Package Name	80 V	
REGISTRY	Registry	255 I	
RELEASE	Package Release Release level of the package, as documented by the Radia Publisher.	80 V	
REQUIRES	Required Package Level	8 R	
SIZE	Package Compressed Resource Size	12 V	
UNIXFILE	UNIX File	255 I	
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.	255 E	

File Resources (FILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** An instance of this class lets you define and specify characteristics of an application such as the file's name, and size. Instances of the PRDMAINT File (FILE) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance.

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: FILE

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Connect to	PRDMAINT.MAINTL OC.MAINTENANCE	50 C
FIXNUM	File Fix Number		8 V
FVERSION	File Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
LEVEL	Maintenance level [V,R,S,F] A collection of the FILE variables RELEASE, SPLEVEL and FIXNUM. For example: RELEASE = 4.0 SPLEVEL = 0 FIXNUM = 2091 LEVEL = 4.0.0.2091		20 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PRODUCT	Product identifier		8 V

Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PVERSION	Product Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
RELEASE	Product release level		6 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
SPEVEL	File service pack		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V

Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMMEM	PDS Member Name	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name		8 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N/R] Set to Y to restart. Set to R to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V

Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRCSVVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The file has not been distributed before.• The date, time, or size of the file has changed.• The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The file has not been distributed before. Or,• The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	MN	8 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: MACFILE

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LINKDEST	Symbolic Link Destination		30 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADRMEF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching[Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] Set to Y to restart.	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	Y V	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	50	M

Maintenance Location (MAINTLOC) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class points to the instance that defines the self-maintenance options available in Radia 3.0 and later.
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	MAINTLOC		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 5.5 ~ MAINTLOC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
LOCATION	Maintenance Location	&(ZMASTER.ZROOTDRV)&(ZMASTER.ZROOTDIR) _MAINT_\	255 V

Path (PATH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class. Instances of the PRDMAINT Path (PATH) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance
Domain:	PRDMAINT		
Class:	PATH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 5.6 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DRIVE	Drive	&(ZMASTER.ZSYSDRV)	20 V
DIR	Directory	&(ZMASTER.ZSYSDIR_MAINT_\ V	255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Maintenance Staging Directory	255 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZRSCPRI	Priority	5	2 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V

Product Maintenance (PRDMAINT) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Maintenance for the Radia Clients is available from Technical Support. Maintenance includes import decks for the Radia Database. New instances are created in the PRDMAINT class. There is one PRDMAINT instance for each PRODUCT_PLATFORM_RELEASE combination. These instances are connected based on the client's platform and current product level. Once you have decided to roll out the maintenance to the client computers, you can add the service to the user's entitlements.

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: PRDMAINT

Icon:  **Can connect to:** PACKAGE, FILE, PATH

Table 5.7 ~ PRDMAINT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP000	Expression Resolution Method	100 E	
ZSTOP001	Expression Resolution Method	100 V	
NAME	Friendly Name	80 V	
REQUIRES	Requires Connection	80 R	

Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The attributes of the PRDMAINT Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) define the owner and group associations as well as the permissions of each published resource. Attributes of the PRDMAINT Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) class are specific to the applications used for administration and client self-maintenance.

Domain: PRDMAINT

Class: UNIXFILE

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	PRDMAINT.MAINTLOC.MAINTENANCE	50 C
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADRMF	50 M

Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching[Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] Y to restart.	Y	3 V
ZRCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	MU	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	50	M

The PATCH Domain

The PATCH domain stores the list of available patches within the PATCH class. See the *Radia System Explorer Guide* for additional information about this domain and the Service Optimization function.

Patch (PATCH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The PATCH class contains one instance for each patch created when you use Service Optimization. The file signatures of the patch are used to identify the associated instance that contains the data for the patch.
Domain:	PATCH		
Class:	PATCH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 6.1 ~ PATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
FROMFDI	Origin of FROM Resource: Original location of the From instance.	96 V	
FROMOID	Object ID of FROM Resource: Object ID of the original From instance.	12 V	
FROMSIG	Signature of FROM Resource: The content-based signature of the From file.	64 V	
FROMSIZE	Size of FROM Resource: The size of the From file. This value is taken from the ZRSCSIZE of the From instance.	11 V	
MESSAGE	Explanation of Status: Contains the explanation of the status. Reference this attribute to determine if a patch was built successfully.	255 V	
NAME	Friendly Name: the value of ZRSCCFIL attribute in the To instance.	255 V	
POS	OS where Patch was Built: The operating system on which the patch was built.	32 V	
PVERSION	Patch Builder Version: The version of the patch builder.	3 V	
SIGTYPE	Content-based Signature Type: For now, MD5 is the only signature type supported.	8 V	
STATUS	Status of Patch: Queued, Rejected, or Built.	8 V	
TOFDI	Origin of TO Resource: The original location of the To instance.	96 V	
TOOID	Object ID of TO Resource: The object ID of the original To instance.	12 V	
TOSIG	Signature of TO Resource: The content-based signature of the To file.	64 V	

Table 6.1 ~ PATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
TOSIZE	Size of TO Resource: The size of the From file. This value is taken from the ZRSCSIZE of the To instance.	11 V	
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size: From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.	11 V	
ZCTRL1	Patch Control 1: ZSTOPPCT is the percentage of target data when the patch will stop building the path.	64 V	
ZCTRL2	Patch Control 2: ZSTOPMAX is the maximum size of the patch.	64 V	
ZCTRL3	Patch Control 3: ZTIMEOUT is the time allotted to patch creation before aborting the Create.	64 V	
ZRSCCSTA	Status of Patch Resource: Status of patch resource. The only valid value is 999.	3 V	
ZRSCDATE	Date Patch was Built: Date stamp on patch file from promote process.	8 V	
ZRCSIG	Signature of Patch: The content-based signature of the patch type.	64 V	
ZRSCSIZE	Size of Patch: Byte count of patch file from promote process.	11 V	
ZRSCTIME	Time Patch was Built: Time stamp on patch file from promote process.	8 V	
ZRSCTYPE	Type of Resource: The only valid value is PATCH.	8 V	

The POLICY Domain

Use the POLICY domain to create users and groups, and to assign users to groups. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* and the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.

Countries (COUNTRY) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use an instance of the COUNTRY class to define the time zone, date format, clock synchronization with the Radia Configuration Server, and language for a client computer. Do not assign services to this class.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	COUNTRY		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 7.1 ~ COUNTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method: Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this object is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD.PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		50 M
DATEFORM	Date Format: This attribute sets up the date format display. A valid date structure (for example, MM/DD/YY or DD/MM/YY).	MM/DD/YY	16 V
LANGUAGE	Language: This informational attribute informs other programs the language the client is using. Input the language that your enterprise uses while running Radia.	ENGLISH	16 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
TIMEZONE	Time Zone: Informational attribute that lets you specify a time zone for a Radia Client, e.g., EST, CST, PST, and so forth.	EST	8 V
ZSYNC	Synchronize Client to Server Clock: This attribute lets you specify whether you want a client to be synchronized to your site's server clock. Y = Synchronize the Radia client to your site's server clock. N = Do not synchronize the client to your site's server clock. When specified, you must specify the time zone offset attribute.	N	1 V
ZTIMEDIF	Time Zone Offset (in minutes): If you do not synchronize the client to your site's server clock, you must enter an offset value for this attribute. Radia time is set on Eastern Standard Time (EST). Thus, if your site's time zone is Central Standard Time (CST), enter 60 for this attribute. If your site's time zone is Pacific Standard Time (PST), enter 180 for this attribute, and so forth. Numeric value between 1 and 9999.		4 V

Departments (DEPT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use an instance of the DEPT class to group subscribers into departments.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	DEPT		
Icon:		Can connect to:	ZSERVICE, COUNTRY, STAGER, HTTP, MULTCAST

Table 7.2 ~ DEPT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Offers: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method: Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD.PUT_ZERROR_HIST.	51 M	
ACCTNO	Account Number: Attribute that lets you specify the account number for the department. Site-specific account number.	12 V	
NAME	Friendly Name	80 V	

Machine Manufacturer (MANUFACT) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Used to assign policy based on the machine manufacturer. Refer to the Radia OS Manager Guide for more information.

Domain: POLICY

Class: MANUFACT

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.3 ~ MANUFACT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		U
ALWAYS	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

Machine Models (MODEL) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Used to assign policy based on the machine model. Refer to the Radia OS Manager Guide for more information.

Domain: POLICY

Class: MODEL

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.4 ~ MODEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		U
ALWAYS	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

Machine Roles (ROLE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Used to assign policy based on the machine role. Refer to the Radia OS Manager Guide for more information.

Domain: POLICY

Class: ROLE

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 7.5 ~ ROLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		U
ALWAYS	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

Machine Subnets (SUBNET) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Used to assign policy based on the machine subnet. Refer to the Radia OS Manager Guide for more information.

Domain: POLICY

Class: SUBNET

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.6 ~ SUBNET Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		U
ALWAYS	Service Connection		C
NAME	Friendly Name		V

Mobile Device Config (MBLCONFIG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** This class defines the parameters for mobile device configuration when using the Radia Mobility Server.

Domain: POLICY

Class: PDACONFG

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.7 ~ MBLCONFIG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RPSADR1	Radia Proxy Server #1 [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the first Radia Proxy Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.12:3466	255	V
RPSADR2	Radia Proxy Server #2 [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the second Radia Proxy Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.13:3466	255	V
RMDSADR1	Radia Mobile Dist [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the Radia Mobility Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.14:3466	255	V
RIMADR	Radia Inventory Mgr [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the Radia Inventory Manager Server's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.15:3466	255	V
RMPADR	Radia Mgmt Portal [IP Addr:Port]: Specifies the Radia Management Portal's IP address and port number, in the format of <IP Address>:<Port>. For example: 10.10.10.16:3466	255	V
ZMBLSGNO	Mobile Signon Panel [Y/N]: Specifies whether to display the mobile device's sign on panel. Use Y to display the panel and N to suppress the panel.	N	1 V
SETUSER	Set Userid on Mobile Device [Y/N]: Set this to Y if you want the userID set to the serial number of the mobile device. Set this to N if you want this to be left as user entry.	N	1 V
STORUSER	Store Userid & Password [Y/N]: Set to Y if you want to store the User/Password in the UPDATE.INI file. Set this to N if you want to clear the User/Password in the UPDATE.INI file.	Y	1 V

Multicast (MULTICAST) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use the MULTICAST class to configure

client computers to use multicasting.

Domain: POLICY

Class: MULTICAST

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Manager REXX Method A Radia Configuration Server REXX method.	SYSTEM.ZMETHOD.MULTICAST	255 M
ADDRESS	Broadcast or Multicast Address Specifies a valid broadcast/multicast address. Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.	229.0.0.0	16 V
ALTADDRM	Multicast Server IP The IP address of Radia Multicast Server for object exchange.		32 V
ALTPORTM	Multicast Server Port The port of Radia Multicast Server for object exchange. Notes: This is the TCP/IP port that the Radia Multicast Server listens on, not the multicast transmission port. The default is 3463 . This port was chosen to avoid conflicts with known Radia ports (such as the Radia Configuration Server and Radia Staging Server ports). Therefore, be prepared to adjust accordingly, as other network software might also conflict.	3463	5 V

Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BYPASCON	<p>User to Prime Multicast Server Limits which clients send which data to the Radia Multicast Server.</p> <p>BYPASCON = blank) - All clients will exchange a control object and a needs list object with the Radia Multicast Server.</p> <p>BYPASCON = User - The client with this user ID will send <i>both</i> objects to the Radia Multicast Server, and the other clients will send <i>only</i> the control object.</p> <p>BYPASCON = User 2 (a user ID, followed by a space and the numeral 2) - The client with this user ID will send <i>both</i> objects to the Radia Multicast Server; no other clients will be part of the object exchange.</p> <p>Note: This option requires that the local time on the clock of the machine that houses the Radia Multicast Server be in synchronization with all multicast-eligible clients.</p>		255 V8
CGMTDATE	<p>Collect Start Date (YYYYMMDD) The start date of the collection period. The format is YYYYMMDD.</p> <p>Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.</p>		8 V
CGMTTIME	<p>Collect Start Time GMT (HH:MM:SS) The start time of the collection period. The format is HH:MM:SS.</p> <p>Additionally, this attribute is important to the dynamic multicast feature.</p>		8 V
CLASS	<p>Class Name Specifies the class name.</p>	&(ZOBJCLASS)	12 V
CWINDOW	<p>Duration of Collection Window (min) Duration (in minutes) of collection phase for all clients to register their list of required files.</p> <p>Additionally, this attribute is discussed as it relates to the dynamic.</p> <p>Note: When specifying the duration of your collection window, be sure it is sufficient to collect all the files in the request list.</p>		3 V
DELAYBP	<p>Delay between Packets (msec) Delay (milliseconds) between packets.</p>	40	5 V
DELAYFP	<p>Delay after Packets (msec) Delay (milliseconds) after the first packet is sent.</p>	40	5 V

Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DOMAIN	Domain Name Specifies the domain name.	&(ZOBJDOMN)	32 V
INSTANCE	Instance Name Specifies the instance name.	&(ZOBJNAME)	32 V
MCAST	Enable Multicast [Y/N] A flag to indicate if multicast is enabled. The default is Y.	Y	1 V
MCORDER	Service Installation Order [B/A/S] Enables an administrator to specify when to download and install mandatory services that are not multicast eligible. B - Download the service and install it on the client BEFORE the multicast session. A - Download the service and install it on the client AFTER the multicast session. S - SPLIT the process so that it downloads the service to the client <i>before</i> the multicast, and installs the service <i>after</i> the multicast session. This is the default setting.	S	1 V
MDELAY	Delay before Multicast Start (min) Delay between close of collection and start of multicast (minutes).		3 V
MINREF	Minimum Number of Clients Requesting File The minimum number of clients that must request a file in order for it to be considered for multicast.	1	7 V
MINSIZE	Minimum File Size for Multicast The minimum size a file must be in order to be considered for multicast	1024	10 V
MODE	Broadcast or Multicast [M/B] Broadcast or Multicast. The default is M. Notes: If MODE = M, the ADDRESS variable should be specified in the standard Internet 'dotted-decimal' format, and should be between 225.0.0.0 and 239.255.255.255. (Multicast addresses are defined as IP class D addresses in this range. Avoid using the extreme low end of the range (224.0.0.1 – 224.255.255.255), as most of these are reserved for specific purposes.) The B option is for those network configurations (primarily satellite and single sub-area networks) that don't support IGMP.	M	1 V

Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MWINDOW	Duration of Multicast Window (min) controls the amount of time (in minutes) for a client to run before terminating its multicast "receive" activity. The default is 0 , which allows a client to maintain the receive mode for as long as is necessary to receive all the requested data.	0	3 V
PORT	Broadcast or Multicast UDP Port Broadcast or Multicast UDP port.	9512	5 V
RESENGS	Number of Resends Number of re-sends. Note: Multicast is designed to re-send all packets if RESENGS > 0. It will send STORE number of packets and then re-send that group for RESENGS times.	1	5 V
STORE	Backup Packets to Store for Resend Number of packets to buffer for resends. Note: Multicast is designed to re-send all packets if RESENGS > 0. It will send STORE number of packets and then re-send that group for RESENGS times.	20	5 V
TTL	Number of Router Hops	3	3 V

PDACONFG (PDACONFG) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defines the parameters for PDA configuration and is used to obtain inventory reports of cradled-PDAs

Domain: POLICY

Class: PDACONFG

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 7.9 ~ PDACONFG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
MODE	Operation Mode	RADIA	10 V
RIS_ADDR	RIS Server Address: Radia Integration Server IP Address.		50 V
RIS_PORT	RIS Server Port: Radia Integration Server IP Port.	3466	4 V
SVC_NTFY	Service Notify Flag [Y/N]	N	1 V

Server Stagers (STAGER) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use to define Radia Staging Servers or Radia Proxy Servers within your distribution network. See the *Radia Proxy Server Guide* or the *Radia Staging Server Guide* for more information. In this table staging server can refer to either a Radia Proxy Server or Radia Staging Server.

Domain: POLICY

Class: STAGER

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 7.10 ~ STAGER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZDATAURL	Radia Proxy Server URL Address: This parameter is for use with the Radia Proxy Server only. Use the Radia Proxy Server if you would like to use http and dynamic caching. For more information, see the <i>Radia Proxy Server Guide</i> .		80 V
ZNETNDIR	Alternative Install Directory: Specify a path to a folder on the client computer's ZNETNDRV drive where the Radia Staging Server's resources are located. The location on the server where staged data is stored is created by a concatenation of the values of the ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR attributes. Add a leading and trailing slash, for example, \STAGER\.		64 V
ZNETNDRV	Alternative Install Drive: Type a drive letter defined on the client computer followed by a colon, for example, D: . This can be a local drive, such as a CD-ROM drive, or a mapped network drive		19 V
ZPCPROTL	Stager Protocol [TCP/HTTP]: The protocol to be used for communications between the Radia Staging Requestor and the Radia Staging Server. Select one of the following: NETB – Net BIOS TCP – TCP/IP SPX – Novell NOS	TCP	4 V
ZSTGDESC	Stager Description: Specify a text string that subscribers will identify with the Radia Staging Server.	Radia Stager	30 V

Table 7.10 ~ STAGER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTGENV	<p>Stager Environment [S/M]: S if the Radia Staging Server is on a machine separate from the Radia Configuration Server. M if the Radia Staging Server is co-resident with the Radia Configuration Server.</p> <p>S = separate M = located on Radia Configuration Server.</p>	1 V	
ZSTGLOCS	<p>Type-Server/Network/Both [S/N/B]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify S if the subscriber is to retrieve files from the Radia Staging Server via a TCP/IP session. Specify N if the subscriber is to retrieve files from an addressable location on the client computer such as a mapped network drive or a local CD-ROM drive. Specify B if the subscriber is to retrieve files from both. If both (B), first the addressable location on the client computer is checked for the necessary resources. If the files are not found, then the Radia Staging Server is requested to supply them. <p>If there is no STAGER instance assigned to the subscriber, the client obtains the files from the Radia Configuration Server. If there <i>is</i> a STAGER instance assigned to the subscriber, the client attempts to obtain resources from all possible sources, in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The location specified by ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR. This can be a local CD-ROM drive or a network share. The resources are unavailable from this source if the ZNETNDRV and ZNETNDIR are blank, the location specified is invalid, a CD-ROM drive is identified that has no CD-ROM loaded, or the files cannot be found on the CD-ROM. 2. The location specified by ZSTGSDRV and ZSTGSDIR. This can be a dedicated Radia Staging Server, or a Radia Staging Server co-resident with a Radia Configuration Server. The resources are unavailable from this source if the ZSTGSDRV and ZSTGSDIR are blank, or if the Radia Staging Server cannot supply them from the designated location. 3. The Radia Configuration Server. 	S 4 V	
ZSTGOPT	<p>Perform Staging [1/0]</p> <p>1 = enable staging on the client. 0 = disable staging on the client.</p>	1 V	

Table 7.10 ~ STAGER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTGPORT	TCP/IP Stager Port: If the client connects to the Radia Staging Server via a TCP/IP connection, type the TCP/IP port through which the communication will take place. The default port is 3461 . This is a well-known port that has been registered for this purpose. For non-TCP/IP connections, leave blank.		4 V
ZSTGSDIR	Stager Directory: Specify a path to a folder on the Radia Staging Server's ZSTGSDRV where the Radia Staging Server will store staged data. The location on the server where staged data is stored is created by a concatenation of the values of the ZSTGSRDV and ZSTGSDIR attributes. Specify a leading and trailing slash, e.g., \STAGER\, /opt/novadigm/Stager\, \nvdm\radstage\. If the specified folder does not exist, Radia creates it automatically when data is first copied to the Radia Staging Server.		64 V
ZSTGSDRV	Stager Drive: Specify the drive on the Radia Staging Server where Radia will store staged data. Specify the drive letter followed by a colon, e.g., C:, UNIX:, SYS: . Note: The drive letter is the local drive designation on the stager.		19 V
ZSTGSRVR	Stager Name or IP Address: If the client connects to the Radia Staging Server via a TCP/IP connection, type the IP address or host name of the Radia Staging Server. Otherwise, type the Radia Staging Server's network name.		50 V

Users (USER) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use to define individual subscribers or client computers.

Domain: POLICY

Class: USER

Icon:  **Can connect to:** COUNTRY, DEPT, HTTP, STAGER,, , MULTICAST, WORKGRP, ZSERVICE

Table 7.11 ~ USER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Utility Method		64 M
ALWAYS	Member of: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	POLICY.WORKGRP. DEFAULT	50 C
ALWAYS	Member of: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Member of: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	PRDMINT .ZSERVICE.CLIENT	50 C
EMAIL	E-Mail Address		128 V
MSITRACE	Activates MSI Verbose Trace-*vpath		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name: User-specific ID.		80 V
RETRYINT	Retry Interval (in seconds)		2 V
RETRYLIM	Number of Retries		2 V
SELPIND	Self Maintenance Display [Y/N]: Controls the self-maintenance status display screen.	N	1 V
SLFINTVL	Self Maintenance Interval (hours): Sets the frequency for self-maintenance (how often).	0	3 V
TYPSEL	Type Selection-Calc. Pack Size	Typical	10 V
UNAME	Name		30 V

Table 7.11 ~ USER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
USERID	Enterprise User ID: A valid eight-character alphanumeric User ID that identifies the Radia user. This must be the enterprise User ID that is already administered and authenticated by security software at your site. Eight-character Radia User ID.		8 V
ZCONFIG	Collect Hardware Information [Y/N]: Specify Y to allow hardware auditing information to be collected from the user's desktop. Specify N, and you will not be able to audit hardware assets. Note that this attribute value does not specify what is audited on a Radia user's desktop, only that it can be.	Y	1 V
ZDLIMIT	Maximum Disk Space	0	11 V
ZGRPINFO	Gather Group Membership Information [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZOBJPUE	Free Unused Pool Elements	Y	1 V
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZPRIORITY	Execute Priority: For multiprocessing platforms, establishes the priority at which the Radia Client Connect process will execute Create methods. Numeric value between 1 and 99.	000	3 V
ZSETMSGA	Send Message to Audit Resource: If you insert (Y) in the ZAUDIT attribute (above), this value will determine the auditing process frequency: HOURLY, DAILY, MONTHLY.	DAILY	8 V
ZSHOW	Display Status Indicator [Y/N]: Enables or disables batch indicator bars. Y = Display batch indicator bars. N = Do not display batch indicator bars.	N	1 V
ZTIMEO	Client Time-out (seconds): Time that the Radia Client will wait for Manager response, before the Radia Client program is deactivated (timed out). Numeric value between 0 and 240 (in seconds).	240	3 V
ZTRACE	Trace On or Off [Y/N]: Enables log to include communications buffer information; also generates unique logs for create methods. Y = Trace on N = Trace off	N	1 V

Table 7.11 ~ USER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZTRACEL	<p>Trace Log Level [0-999]: Level of tracing generated in the client log files.</p> <p>0 = none 40 = acceptable for most activity 999 = maximum</p>	040	3 V
ZVERDT	<p>Verify Desktop [Y/D/R/I]: Use this variable to verify that user has all of his links and desktop settings.</p> <p>Y = Verify desktop, registry, and ini files D = Verify desktop links R = Verify registry I = Existence ofINI files</p>	Y	1 V

Workgroups (WORKGRP) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use to group subscribers into functional groups. For example, a project team may be made up of subscribers from several different departments.
Domain:	POLICY		
Class:	WORKGRP		
Icon:		Can connect to:	COUNTRY, DEPT, ZSERVICE, STAGER, HTTP, MULTICAST

Table 7.12 ~ WORKGRP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Offers: Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method: Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.	50 M	
NAME	Friendly Name	80 V	
ZSTOP	Stop Resolution Expression: Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.	255 E	

The SOFTWARE Domain

The SOFTWARE domain contains information about the software being managed and the methods used to deploy the software. See the *Radia Application Manager Guide* or the *Radia Software Manager Guide* for additional information.

Alert/Defer (ALERTDEF) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Use an instance of the ALERTDEF class to define an application alert message or deferral.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: ALERTDEF
Icon:  **Can connect to:** ZSERVICE

Table 8.1 ~ ALERTDEF Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALERTMSG	Alert Message (! = High Priority) An exclamation point (!) preceding "Service Alert Message" denotes a high priority message.	100 V	
DM	Alert Mode [I/U/B] Set to I for Install. Set to U for Update. Set to B for either Install or Update.	B V	1 V
DN	Number of deferrals allowed Maximum number of deferrals allowed before the action specified in DM (Alert Mode) is taken.	0 V	2 V
DT	Network Threshold Network bandwidth threshold in bytes.	86000 V	12 V
DBT	Below Threshold Alert Size (bytes)	50000 V	12 V
DAT	Above Threshold Alert Size (bytes)	0 V	12 V
DTO	Alert Timeout (in seconds) Specify in seconds the amount of time to display the Defer Alert dialog box. After the timeout is reached, the action specified in the DA (Action on timeout) variable, will be taken.	120 V	4 V
DA	Action on timeout Cont/Defer [C/D] Specify C to continue with the specified action if the subscriber does not respond to the defer alert dialog box by the value specified in the DTO (Alert Timeout). Specify D to defer the specified action.	C V	1 V

Table 8.1 ~ ALERTDEF Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DI	Allow Install Deferral up to [DATE] After this date is reached, the option to defer installation will no longer be available. The application will be installed. This should be in the format YYYYMMDD.	NA	20 V
DU	Allow Update Deferral up to [DATE] After this date is reached, the option to defer installation will no longer be available. The application will be updated. This should be in the format YYYYMMDD.	NA	20 V
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly Name for the instance.	Default	80 V
DEOPTNS	Defer Options (Do Not Modify) This attribute is used to resolve the values of the other attributes of this class. <i>Do not modify.</i>	&(DM),&(DN),&(DT), &(DBT),&(DAT),& (DTO),&(DA),&(DI), &(DU)	12 V

Application (ZSERVICE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use an instance of the ZSERVICE class to define an application and its characteristics to Radia. An instance of the ZSERVICE class always includes the resource files that comprise it.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	ZSERVICE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE, FILE, BEHAVIOR, DIALOG, DEPT, WORKGRP, TIMER, VGROUP, STAGER, HTTP, EXECUTE, ZSERVICE, PDACONFIG

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Contains Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
ALWAYS	Contains An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved. An Includes connection is used to express inter-package relationships.	50 I	
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.	51 M	
ADAPTIVE	Auto Adaptability [Y/N] Indicates whether the installed package is dependent on client settings that must be monitored periodically. If the settings change, the client must reconnect to the Radia Configuration Server to get new or different components. Useful for "plug and play" services.	1 V	
AUTHOR	Author Name Name of the author of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.	50 V	
BDELETE	Service Pre-Delete Method Method to run before deleting the service.	100 M	
BREPAIR	Service Pre-Update Method Method to run before updating the service.	100 M	

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
BUPDATE	Service Pre-Repair Method Method to run before repairing the service.		100 M
CACHE	App Element Caching [Y/N]	N	1 V
CACHELIM	Percent Disk Limit for Cache Cache limit, which is defined as the percentage of used drive space. Type a number between 000 and 100. Note: Used for Windows Installer applications only. If the percentage of used space is greater than the cache limit, then all of the cached files for the product are removed and the cache folder is deleted. This is checked after every file is cached on the disk.	000	3 V
CACHELOC	CACHE Location on Client <i>For Windows Installer applications only.</i> Location of the folder on the client computer that is used to cache the compressed application files needed for the product. Radia support for Windows Installer tags the PRODGUID value to this value to create the folder. For example, If CACHELOC=c:\progra~1\Novadigm , and PRODGUID = 12345_XXXX\cache , the cache folder would be: c:\progra~1\Novadigm\12345_XXXX\cache . Note: The folder name \cache is automatically appended to PRODGUID. If you are not deploying a Windows Installer-enabled application, the files will be cached in IDMDATA.	_UNDEF_	254 V
CATGROUP	Catalog Group Name Type a name for the catalog to be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		30 V
COMPSIZE	Application Size – Compressed The size of the compressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface. Cumulative value of the COMPSIZE defined in the PACKAGE class.		12 V
DELDATE	Delete Date Indicates when the application was removed (in local time) from the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DESCRIPT	<p>Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).</p>		100 V
ERTYPE	<p>Event Reporting Method [O/E/X] Set on the Radia Configuration Server, this sends an APPEVENT object to the Radia Configuration Server. O = Object Currently supports object format only.</p>	0	1 V
EVENTS	<p>Events to Report Indicates which events to report on. Event to report on: AI = Application Install AD = Application De-install AU = Application Update AR = Application Repair AV = Application Verify VA = Version Activation VD = Version Deactivation What (about the event) to report on: S = Success F = Failure B = Both Success and Failure N = None</p>	AI=B AD=B AU=B AR=B AV=F VA=B VD=B	50 V
INSTDATE	<p>Installed Date Indicates when the application was installed (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.</p>		32 V
ITEMS	<p>Number of Component Instances Cumulative numeric value of the component instances of all the attached packages. (See ITEMS from Package class.)</p>		7 V
LREPAIR	<p>Local Repair [Y/N] Enables local repair of broken applications. If an application is broken because of missing files, the files (stored locally) can be used to repair the application.</p>		1 V
MCELIGBL	<p>Service Multicast Eligible [Y/N] Indicates if the application is eligible for multi-casting.</p>	Y	1 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name Friendly name for the service. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		80 V
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.		50 V
PRICE	Price Type the price of an application to be displayed to subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.		10 V
PUBDATE	Published Date of Service Date service was published.		32 V
REBOOT	Install/Update/Delete/Version Change Used to restart the client computer after the service is installed. Event to report on: AI = Install AD = Deinstall AU = Update AR = Repair AV = Verify Type of reboot: S = Soft Boot (Default of type Y panel.) H = Hard Boot (Default of type A panel.) N = None Type of panel: Q = No panel. A = OK button only. Y = OK and Cancel button. Type of connect: None specified: Reboot on Machine connect (context = m). U = reboot on user connect only (context = u). MU = reboot when both machine and user parts of the service have been installed. Example: AI=S performs a soft boot on application installation.		64 V
RECONFIG	Reconfiguration Enabled [Y/N] Indicates whether an application can be relocated after it has been installed.		1 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REMOVAL	<p>Un-Managed Behavior [A/D/U] Controls removal of the service.</p> <p>If ZVCMO is set to M, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components)</p> <p>If ZVCMO is set to O, set REMOVAL to: A = Abandon (deletes the objects, but not the components) D = Delete (deletes the objects and components) U = Unmanage (does not delete the objects or components)</p>	D	1 V
RSTRSIZE	<p>Download Restart Threshold (in bytes) Use the RSTRSIZE attribute in the appropriate ZSERVICE class instance to control which files are enabled for check point restart based on the amount of data being downloaded (in bytes). This is for Windows Installer-Enabled Applications (MSI)</p>	0	11 V
RUNDLG	<p>Dialog Processing [Y/N] Specifies whether to enable processing of dialog boxes during the installation of the service.</p>	N	1 V
SCHEDOK	<p>Update Schedule Locally [Y/N] Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally.</p> <p>Y = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. N = Radia Configuration Server controls the update schedule.</p>		1 V
SIZE	<p>Application Size – Uncompressed The size of the uncompressed application displayed to the subscribers when they click Properties in the Radia Software Manager user interface.</p>		12 V
THROTYPE	<p>[ADAPTIVE/RESERVED/NONE/] Type of Bandwidth throttling to use. Set to ADAPTIVE to yield to other services that are using the network. Set to RESERVED to allow for a specific reservation of the bandwidth. It is the maximum percentage of network bandwidth to use. Set to NONE for no bandwidth throttling, and use the maximum available bandwidth. NONE is the default.</p>		8 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
UIOPTION	Progress Indicator [NONE/FULL/INFO] Controls whether the status window appears. NONE = No interface appears. FULL = Interface appears and Cancel button is available. INFO = Interface appears with no option to cancel.		4 V
UPDDATE	Upgrade Date (Programmatic) Stores the date when the file was updated on the Radia Configuration Server.		32 V
UPGRADE	When Application was Upgraded Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the client computer. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.		32 V
URL	WEB URL Name Address of a Web page where the subscriber can find additional information about the service.		100 V
VENDOR	Vendor Name Name of the vendor of the service.		24 V
VERDATE	Verified Date of Service Indicates when the application was last verified (in local time) on the client computer. The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute.		32 V
VERSION	Version Description Version of the software. This appears in the properties for the service in the Service List.		50 V
ZAVIS	Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List. Y = Yes N = No X = Unknown The four states are: Available indicates whether a service is available from the Radia Configuration Server. Verified indicates whether a service has been verified. Installed indicates whether the service has been installed. Synchronized indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Radia Configuration Server.	YXNX	4 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZBWPCT	Adaptive Percentage Adaptive minimum percentage of bandwidth used when using bandwidth throttling.	3 V	
ZWPCT	Reserved Percentage Reserved maximum percentage bandwidth used when using bandwidth throttling.	3 V	
ZCONTEXT	Component Context [M/U]	8 V	
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	100 M	
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	100 M	
ZDISCONN	Disconnect on Install [Y/N] Allows the client to disconnect from the Radia Configuration Server if there is an open session with the Radia Configuration Server. Y = Disconnects the client from the Radia Configuration Server. N = Does not disconnect from the client from the Radia Configuration Server.	Y V	1 V
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.	100 M	
ZREPAIR	Service Repair Method Name of the method to repair the service.	100 M	
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP002	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.	100 E	
ZSTOP999	Stop Unless Radia Connect	50 E	
ZVCCAT	Service Visible in Catalog? [Y/N]	1 V	

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZVCCSTA	Service Status on Client (999) Status code for the service that leads you to the reason why files for a service may not be deployed correctly. 000 = All actions for service completed. 008 = At least one resource had a writer error. 014 = No disk space for at least one resource. 015 = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource. 024 = A method timed out. 036 = A create method set ZBRC>7. 900 = Not all files were verified. No work done for service.	999	3 V
ZVCMO	Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM] indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Radia Client. If you are using Radia Application Manager <i>and</i> Radia Software Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, MO , or optional then mandatory, OM . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	0	1 V
ZVCMODE	Application Context [M/U/MU] Specifies whether the service is to be installed in the Machine, User, or Multi-user context. M = Machine U = User MU = Multi-user		2 V
ZVCNAME	Service Name/Description	Unknown Service	24 V
ZVCPRI	Service Create Ordering [01-99] Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZVCTTYP	Application Target Type [A/S] Indicates which Radia Client will receive this application. A = Application Manager S = Software Manager		2 V

Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSYSACCT	Install Under System Account [Y/N] Specifies whether to install the service under the system account or the user's account. Y = The application is installed using the system rights. N = The application is installed using the rights of the user who is logged on.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	130	M
ZVERIFY	Service Verify Method	100	M

Application Packages (PACKAGE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The PACKAGE class contains an instance with associated references used to identify an application component model. An administrator uses the radia publisher to create a package instance.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	PACKAGE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	DESKTOP, FILE, PATH, MSIFEATES, MSI, PACKAGE, PDACONFIG, REGISTRY

Table 8.3 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
ALWAYS	Package Includes Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
BEHAVIOR	Behavior Includes connection to BEHAVIOR class instances	255 I	
COMPRESSIZE	Package Compressed Resource Size Compressed size of package (in bytes).	12 V	
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the service that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).	255 V	
DESKTOP	Desktop Includes connection to DESKTOP class instances.	255 I	
FILE	File Includes connection to FILE class instances.	255 I	
INCLUDES	Package Includes Generic Includes connection.	50 I	
ITEMS	Number of Component instances Number of component instances in a package at time of publishing.	7 V	

Table 8.3 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name	80 V	
OWNER	Application Contact Package owner, as documented by the Radia Publisher.	80 V	
PATH	Path Includes connection to PATH class instances.	255 I	
PKGNAME	Package Name	80 V	
REGISTRY	Registry Includes connection to REGISTRY class instances.	255 I	
RELEASE	Package Release Release level of the package, as documented by the Radia Publisher.	80 V	
REQUIRES	Required Package Level Generic Requires connection.	80 R	
SIZE	Package Resource Size— Uncompressed Size of package (in bytes).	12 V	
UNIXFILE	UNIX File Includes connection to UNIXFILE class instances.	255 I	
ZSTOP000 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.	255 E	

Auto Run (EXECUTE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the EXECUTE class defines a file, or a group of files, that will be launched after an application has been installed on the client desktop.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	EXECUTE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.4 ~ EXECUTE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ARGUMENT	Arguments passed to the program Stores the arguments that have to be passed to the program to be launched.	255 V	
EXECPATH	Fully qualified executable name Stores the fully qualified name of the executable to be launched after an application install.	255 V	
WORKDIR	Starting Directory Stores the name of the directory/folder from which the executable is started.	255 V	
ZCREATE	Create Method Stores the Radia method name that is used to create a list of programs that need to be executed after an application is installed.	EXECUTE 50 M	
ZDELETE	Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	EXECUTE 50 M	
ZVERIFY	Verify Method	EXECUTE 50 M	

Behavior Services (BEHAVIOR) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defining an instance of the BEHAVIOR class lets you define a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	BEHAVIOR		
Icon:		Can connect to:	PACKAGE

Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	_UNDEF_	50 C
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name Name that appears in the Radia System Explorer for this class.		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key Not used.		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Behavior Name of method to install a resource file. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Behavior Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMREMF	50 M

Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 V
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	EDMLKM	50
ZRSCCFIL	Behavior File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint: Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status Resource status code. 000 = Successfully downloaded 001 = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory 004 = Resource with no data 008 = Could not create the file 009 = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=0) 010 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=0) 011 = No data in Radia for resource 014 = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) 015 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) 024 = Time-out waiting for method. 036 = A method was set ZBRC>7 999 = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Behavior Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process. A value up to eight digits long.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	Manager Stores Data [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCMMEM	PDS Member Name PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V

Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Behavior Name Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to the Radia Client.	&ZRSCLLIL	30
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	10	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H] Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. Read-only Archive System Hidden .		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Behavior Size Byte count of resource file from promote process. A value up to 11 digits long.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT] File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N] Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. Y = Skip the rebuilding of version resources N = Rebuild version resources	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	Behavior Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V

Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process. If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored. The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.) Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed. Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The file has not been distributed before.• The date, time, or size of the file has changed.• The file was re-promoted. N = The file will be distributed if: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The file has not been distributed before. Or,• The file was re-promoted. E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop. M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.		50 M
ZUSERID	Admin ID		30 V

Class Defaults (METACLAS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** An instance of the METACLAS defines prerequisites.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: METACLAS
Icon:  **Can connect to:** PACKAGE

Table 8.6 ~ METACLAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CCREATE	Client Install Method		128 V
CDATAUPD	Client File Update/Add Method		128 V
CDELETE	Client De-install Method		128 V
CERROR	Client Error Method		128 V
CINIT	Client Initialization Method		128 V
COPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error		128 V
CUPDATE	Client Update Method		128 V
CVERIFY	Client Verify Method		128 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V

Desktop (DESKTOP) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of this class specify those resources which are icons appearing in the Windows environment. The attributes of this class also specify the properties of the Radia resources. Some of the icons could store just-in-time executables, which would be updated by connecting to the Manager before they are run.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	DESKTOP		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 8.7 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.	50 C	
JITARGS	Application Manager Arguments Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.	255 V	
JITLNK	Application Manager Installation [Y/N]	1 V	
JITPATH	Application Manager Path Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm\test.exe".	255 V	
MACHUSER	Machine User	32 V	
NAME	Friendly Name	80 V	
VERIFY	Verify [Y/E/N]	1 V	
ZCONTEXT	Component Context	8 V	

Table 8.7 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCREATE	Method to Create Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCLNK	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to Delete Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDLNK	50 M
ZINSTALL	Method CLNK Processing [Y/N] Stores if the links/icons have to be installed.		1 V
ZOBJPRI	Priority [09-99]	60	2 V
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCLFIL	Link Path Stores the fully qualified name for the link. The links are usually created in the Windows folder, which might appear in different drives for different users. The Windows system directory is usually stored in the ZMASTER object in ZWINDRV & ZWINDIR variables. For NT and multi-user Windows 95, each user has a separate directory, and the icons/links needs to be stored in the proper directories. A special variable, \$NTUSER\$, can be used to distinguish between different user directories. This variable is interpreted by the EDMCLNK create method to store the value of the current user. For single user Windows 95: &(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)&ZMASTER.ZWINDIR) Desktop\Radia For multi-user Windows 95 or NT: &(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)&ZMASTER.ZWINDIR) Profiles\\$NTUSER\$\Desktop\radia		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	o	1 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZW95ARGS	Command Line Parameters Stores the arguments to be passed to the executable specified in the ZW95PATH field.		255 V
ZW95DESC	Icon Description A brief description for the icon/link.		60 V
ZW95HOTK	Hot Key Assigned by MS Windows		12 V

Table 8.7 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZW95ICON	Icon File		128 V
ZW95INDX	Index of Icon		60 V
ZW95PATH	Command Line Stores the name of the executable associated with this icon/link.		128 V
ZW95SHOC	Visibility Flag [00000000/00000001]	00000001	8 V
ZW95WDIR	Working Directory Stores the starting directory for the program associated with the icon or link. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm".		50 V

Dialog Services (DIALOG) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Defining an instance of the DIALOG class lets you define an install process for an application and its characteristics to Radia. An instance of the DIALOG class always includes the resource files that comprise it, which could be either the panels or scripts. The panels and scripts are used to initiate an interactive session, to gather information pertinent to installing a particular application.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	DIALOG		
Icon:		Can connect to:	BEHAVIOR, INSTALL, PACKAGE, PANEL

Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ALWAYS	Utility Resolution Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this object is resolved. A valid method name, for example, ZSYSTEM.ZMETHOD. PUT_ZERROR_HIST.		51 M
AUTHOR	Author Name Name of the author of the dialogs.		50 V
CATALOG	Catalog Name The catalog name for this dialog.	&(CATALOG. CATNAME)	32 V
COMPSIZE	Application Size- Compressed Stores the compressed size of all the dialog components (informational). This value is filled in by the publisher or packager when the dialogs are stored in the Radia Database.		12 V
DESCRIPT	Application Description Description of the dialog that appears in the properties for the service in the Service List. Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).		255 V

Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
INSTDATE	Installed Date Stores the date and time when the dialog was installed on the client desktop. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after a dialog has been installed. It is useful for reporting purposes. (informational). The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.	32 V	
NAME	Friendly Name Stores the dialog name.	80 V	
PRICE	Price	10 V	
PUBDATE	Published Date of Service Date service was published.	32 V	
SCHEDOK	Update Schedule Locally [Y/N] Specifies whether the subscribers are allowed to change the update schedule for the service locally. Y = Subscriber is allowed to change the schedule. N = Radia Configuration Server controls the update schedule.	1 V	
SIZE	Application Size - Uncompressed	12 V	
UPDDATE	Upgrade Date (Programmatic) Stores the date when the file was updated on the Radia Configuration Server.	12 V	
UPGDATE	When Application was Upgraded Stores the date when the application was last upgraded (in local time) on the client computer. This value is set by the Radia subscriber after the dialogs have been installed. This date can be used for reporting purposes. The date is in text form, as in: Jan 28, 1998 16:10:00.	12 V	
URL	WEB URL Name Stores the address of a Web page, where additional information is available about this application. http://www.company_name.com	255 V	
VENDOR	Vendor Name	24 V	
VERDATE	Verified Date of Service	32 V	

Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZAVIS	<p>Available, Verified, Installed, Sync F</p> <p>The Radia Client manages and maintains this attribute to show the different states of the application in the Service List.</p> <p>Y = Yes N = No X = Unknown</p> <p>The four states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available indicates whether a service is available from the Radia Configuration Server. • Verified indicates whether a service has been verified. • Installed indicates whether the service has been installed. • Synchronized indicates whether the installed service has all of the latest changes from the Radia Configuration Server. 	YXNX	4 V
ZCREATE	<p>Service Installation Method</p> <p>Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		50 M
ZDELETE	<p>Service Delete Method</p> <p>Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		50 M
ZINIT	<p>Service Initialization Method</p> <p>A fully qualified, user-defined method.</p>		50 M
ZSVCCONF	<p>Confirm Service Install [Y/N]</p> <p>Enables you to confirm the service was downloaded.</p>	N	1 V
ZSVCCSTA	<p>Service Status on Client (999)</p> <p>Service status code.</p> <p>000 = All actions for service completed 008 = At least one resource had a writer error 014 = No disk space for at least one resource 015 = ZDLIMIT exceeded for at least one resource 024 = A method timed out 036 = A create method set ZBRC>7 900 = Not all files were verified. No work done for service</p>	999	3 V
ZSVCINST	Service Installation Date/Time		32 V

Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSVCMO	Mandatory/Optional Service [M/O/MO/OM] Indicates whether the service is mandatory or optional on the Radia Client. If you are using Radia Application Manager <i>and</i> Radia Software Manager, you could also specify mandatory and then optional, MO , or optional then mandatory, OM . The first character indicates how the application should be handled before installation. The second character indicates how the application should be handled after installation.	M V	1 V
ZSVCNAME	Service Name/Description Name of the service, e.g., VB Calculator.		24 V
ZSVCPRI	Service Create Ordering [01-99] Enables you to specify a priority level for this service. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, services will be downloaded based on the priority level set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZVCSEL	Update Force Bypass Remove [U/F/B/R] If ZSVCMO is optional, this attribute can be Update, Force, Remove, or Bypass. Update Force Remove Bypass		1 V
ZVCUPD	Service Update Date/Time		32 V
ZVCVERS	Version Activation Level Version number of resources or service from the promotion process.		12 V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

File Resources (FILE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the FILE class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	FILE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
FVERSION	File Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	Location Stores the location of the file. The location of the drive and directory is encapsulated in the PATH object. The value is filled by the packager/publisher and contains value of the form &P(D001ABCDEF01_12345678) , which is an indirect reference to the PATH object. The &P triggers a special kind of variable substitution which looks for the drive and directory from the PATH object.		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PVERSION	Promote Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key Not used.	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPATCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status Resource status code. 000 = Successfully downloaded 001 = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory 004 = Resource with no data 008 = Could not create the file 009 = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=0) 010 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=0) 011 = No data in Radia for resource 014 = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) 015 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=M) 024 = Time-out waiting for method 036 = A method was set ZBRC>7 999 = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMMEM	PDS Member Name PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE. A valid in-storage object name.		8 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H] Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. Read-only Archive System and/or Hidden		4 V

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N/R] Restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Y), or resend the entire object (No). Set to (R) to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature	32	V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.	11	V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher Stores the source of the resource: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the resource was retrieved from the Manager, the value would be M. If the resource existed on the desktop, the value would be E. If the resource was retrieved from the Stager, the value would be S. These values are filled in by the Radia subscriber during an application installation. When the user uninstalls an application, only the files that were retrieved from the Radia Configuration Serve or the Radia Stager would be deleted. The files that existed on the desktop prior to an application install would not be deleted.	20	V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT] File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N] Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. Y = Skip the rebuilding of version resources N = Rebuild version resources	1	V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.	8	V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.	12	V

Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the Client Connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	Y V	1 V
ZUPDATE	<p>Client Instance Update Method</p> <p>If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.</p>		50 M

HTTP Proxy (HTTP) Class

File: PRIMARY Description:

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: HTTP

Icon:  Can connect to:

Table 8.10 ~ HTTP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
HTTPADDR	WEB Server Host		255 V
HTTPLOG	HTTP Transaction Log [Y/N]	N	1 V
HTTPNVDS	Using Novadigm HTTP Server	N	1 V
HTTPPORT	Web Server Port	80	4 V
HTTPROXO	Use Web server if proxy fails	N	1 V
HTTPROXP	Proxy Server Port	80	4 V
HTTPPROXY	Proxy Server Host		255 V
HTTPVDIR	Web Server Virtual Directory	/RADIADB	255 V
ZPCPROTL	Protocol [HTTP]		4 V
ZSTGOPT	Enable Staging	1	1 V

IBM AIX Packages (AIX) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is required by the Radia Native Packaging Feature of the Radia Publishing Adapter.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	AIX		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.11 ~ AIX Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 A
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
COMMIT	Commit Update [Y/N]	N	1 V
COREQ	AIX Package Corequisites		255 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FORCE	Force (overwrite) installation [Y/N]	N	1 V
IFREQ	AIX Package If-Requisites		255 V
INSTREQ	AIX Package Installed Requisites		255 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGDESC	Package Description		80 V

Table 8.11 ~ AIX Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PREREQ	AIX Package Prerequisites		255 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-Install resource	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGUID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Method to Repair Resource	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	AIX Package File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCFLEV	Filesets + Levels		255 V

Table 8.11 ~ AIX Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCFSET	Filesets in the Package		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	AIX Package Name	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e. Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version – From Promote		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource	hide nvdkit method	40 M

Install Options (INSTALL) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defining an instance of the INSTALL class lets you activate and configure the presentation of dialog panels which are used for the purposes of personalizing the delivery of an application along with its associated components.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: INSTALL

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
APPNAME	Application Name		30 V
AUDIT	Search for Application File [Y/N]	N	1 V
COMP1SEL	Component 1 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP1TXT	Component 1 Description		20 V
COMP2SEL	Component 2 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP2TXT	Component 2 Description		20 V
COMP3SEL	Component 3 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP3TXT	Component 3 Description		20 V
COMP4SEL	Component 4 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
COMP4TXT	Component 4 Description		20 V
COMPPIC	Components Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
COPYRITE	Copyright Text	@Copyright 1998	30 V
EULAPIC	EULA Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V

Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
EULATEXT	End User License Agreement Text	This software is protected by copyright laws. By accepting, you are agreeing with all terms included in the original program documentation.	200 V
IDIRNAME	Install Directory Name		100 V
IDIRPIC	Install Directory Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12
KEYFILE	Search for File Name		12 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OPTS1SEL	Option 1 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
OPTS1TXT	Option 1 Description		20 V
OPTS2SEL	Option 2 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
OPTS2TXT	Option 2 Description		20 V
OPTS3SEL	Option 3 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
OPTS3TXT	Option 3 Description		20 V
OPTS4SEL	Option 4 Selected [Y/N]	Y	1 V
OPTS4TXT	Option 4 Description		20 V
OPTSPIC	Options Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
SCANDRVS	Search Drives		32 V
SHOWCOMP	Show Components [Y/N]	N	1 V
SHOWEULA	Show End User License Agreement [Y/N]	Y	1 V
SHOWIDIR	Show Install Directory [Y/N]	N	1 V

Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
SHOWOPTS	Show Options [Y/N]	N	1 V
SHOWTYPE	Show Install Type [Y/N]	N	1 V
SHOWUINF	Show User Info [Y/N]	N	1 V
SHOWWELC	Show Welcome (N disables all) [Y/N]	Y	1 V
TYPE1BTN	Type 1 Button Caption	Typical	10 V
TYPE1TXT	Type 1 Description	Program will be installed with the most common options. Recommended for most users.	100 V
TYPE2BTN	Type 2 Button Caption	Custom	10 V
TYPE2TXT	Type 2 Description	You may choose the options you want to install. Recommended for advanced users.	100 V
TYPE3BTN	Type 3 Button Caption		10 V
TYPE3TXT	Type 3 Description		100 V
TYPEPIC	Install Type Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
TYPESEL	Type Selection	Typical	10 V
UINF1LBL	User Info 1 Label		12 V
UINF1TXT	User Info - Text 1		30 V
UINF2LBL	User Info 2 Label		12 V
UINF2TXT	User Info - Text 2		30 V
UINF3LBL	User Info 3 Label		12 V
UINF3TXT	User Info - Text 3		30 V

Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
UINFNAME	User Info - Name		30 V
UINFPIC	User Info Picture (bmp)	&(WELCPIC)	12 V
WELCPIC	Welcome Picture (bmp)	instpic.bmp	12 V
ZOBJDATA	Search Operation is Scan [SCN]	SCN	3 V
ZRSCCDIR	Search Directory	\*\|	255 V
ZRSCCDRV	Search Drive	&(ZMASTER.ZWINDRV)	19 V
ZRSCSTYP	Search File Type [BINARY]	BINARY	6 V

Linux RPM Packages (RPM) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is required by the Radia Native Packaging Feature of the Radia Publishing Adapter.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	RPM		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.13 ~ RPM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 A
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PKGARCH	RPM Package Architecture		32 V
PKGNAME	RPM Package Name		32 V
PKGREL	RPM Package Release		32 V
PKGSUMM	RPM Package Summary		100 V
PKGVER	RPM Package Version		32 V
REQCMDS	Requires Commands		255 V

Table 8.13 ~ RPM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
REQLIBS	Requires Shared Libraries	255 V	
REQPKGS	Requires Package	255 V	
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.	11 V	
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method 60 M	
ZDELETE	Method to De-Install resource	hide nvdkit method 50 M	
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method	50 M	
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method	50 M	
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM 50 M	
ZPERGUID	File Group Name	32 V	
ZPERUID	File Owner Name	32 V	
ZREPAIR	Method to Repair Resource	hide nvdkit method 60 M	
ZRSCCFIL	RPM Package File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_ 255 V	
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint	1 V	
ZRSCCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N]	Y 1 V	
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC	8 V	
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999 3 V	
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote	8 V	

Table 8.13 ~ RPM Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on client [M/O]	M V	1 V
ZRSCNAME	RPM Package	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e. Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version – From Promote		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource	hide nvdkit method	40 M

Mac Alias (MACALIAS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Instances of this class define Macintosh Aliases.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: MACALIAS
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.14 ~ MACALIAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
_ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
JITARGS	Application Manager Arguments Stores the arguments to be passed to the just-in-time executable.		255 V
JITLNK	Application Manager Installation [Y/N]		2 V
JITPATH	Application Manager Path Stores the fully qualified name of the just-in-time executable. Should be a fully qualified path name with the drive and directory. If the directory name contains embedded spaces then the whole value should be in double quotes, e.g., "c:\program files\novadigm\test.exe".		255 V
MACHUSER	Machine User		32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
ZCREATE	Method to Create Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADCALIS	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to Delete Link Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADDALIS	50 M
ZINSTALL	Method CLNK Processing [Y/N]		1 V
ZMACCTR	Macintosh File Creator of Alias		6 V

Table 8.14 ~ MACALIAS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZMACSRVR	Server Name of Alias Target		32 V
ZMACTRGT	Alias Target File Path		255 V
ZMACTYPE	Macintosh File Type of Alias		6 V
ZMACZONE	Network Zone of Alias Target		32 V
ZOBJPRI	Priority [00-99]	60	2 V
ZRSCAFIL	Alias Path		255 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	0	1 V

Mac File Resources (MACFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:**

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: MACFILE

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LINKDEST	Symbolic Link Destination		80 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M

Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 V
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N/R] Y to restart. Set to R to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	Y	3 V
ZRCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRCSIZE	Resource Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	50	M

Mobile File Resources (RMMFILE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Instances of this class when publishing files for Radia Mobile Management using the Radia Mobile Management Publisher.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	RMMFILE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.16 ~ RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
FVERSION	File Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PVERSION	Promote Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
UPROIMPT	User Prompt [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZAPPNAME	PDA Application Name		50 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key	_UNDEF_	80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

Table 8.16 ~ RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50
ZPDAVERS	PDA Resource Internal Version		20 V
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client file Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V

Table 8.16 ~ RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMEM	PDS Member Name		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name	&ZRSCLLIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name		8 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]		4 V
ZRSCRSCR	Restart [Y/N]	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version – From Promote		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M

MSI Basic Resources (MSIBASIC) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Packages created with the Radia Advanced Publisher for the Radia Extensions for Windows Installer have a connection to the MSIBASIC class in the Radia Database. When the New Application Wizard is used to create a service from an application with one of these connections, you have the opportunity to define the MSI basic behavior methods.

Icon: 

Can connect to:

Table 8.17 ~ MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BCREATE	Method Before Install		50 M
BDELETE	Method Before De-Install		50 M
BREPAIR	Method Before Repair		50 M
BUPDATE	Method Before Update		50 M
BVERIFY	Method Before Verify		50 M
FVERSION	File Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V

Table 8.17 ~ MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
PRODGUID	MSI Product GUID		50 V
PVERSION	Promote Version	_UNDEF_	30 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource	RADREMF	50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRCCSTA	Client file Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V

Table 8.17 ~ MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]		4 V
ZRSCRSCR	Restart [Y/N]	N	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method		50 M
ZVERIFY	Client Instance Verify Method		50 M

MSI Features (MSIFEATS) Class

File: PRIMARY Description: An instance of the MSIFEATS class defines MSI feature states.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: MSIFEATS
Icon:  Can connect to:

Table 8.18 ~ MSIFEATS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ASTATES	Allowed States		100 V
DISABLED	Disabled [Y/N]		1 V
DSTATE	Default State		10 V
FEATID	Feature ID		38 V
FEATNAME	Feature Name		50 V
FEATSIZE	Feature Size		12 V
HIDE	Hide Features in CP A/R Dialog		1 V
ISTATE	Install State		10 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – for future use.	_UNDEF_	32 V
PARENTID	Parent Feature ID		38 V
SEQNO	Sequence Number		4 V

MSI Properties (MSIPROPS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** The MSIPROPS class stores MSI public properties and their values.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: MSIPROPS
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.19 ~ MSIPROPS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DEFAULT	Default Property Value	255	V
DISABLED	Disabled [Y/N]	1	V
PROPNAME	Property Name	255	V
VALUE	Property Value	255	V
VERIFY	Verify Property Value [Y/N]	N	1
			V

MSI Resources (MSI) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Instances in this class are used to define MSI resources.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: MSI
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DATAURL	Administrative Control Point		255 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
MISDRIVR	Use Local AIP [Y/N]		1 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ORGNAME	Organization Name		100 V
PRODGUID	MSI Product GUID	_UNDEF_	50 V
PRODVER	Product Version	_UNDEF_	10 V

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
SALVAGE	Salvage Cache Files [U/M/B/N] Salvage existing Windows Installer-enabled content. U – Unmanaged application salvage. Set to U if you want to salvage content that Radia is not currently managing. M – Managed application salvage. Set to M to salvage content that Radia is currently managing. B – Both. Set to B to salvage both managed and unmanaged applications. This is useful when you have clients with resources both managed and unmanaged by Radia. N – No content is salvaged.	N	1 V
SAVETEMP	Preserve Internet Cache [Y/N]	N	1 V
SEQNO	Feature Sequence Number		3 V
SHOWINCP	Show in CP Add/Remove	Y	1 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
USERCNTL	User Controls MSI Features [Y/N]		1 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context [M/U]		8 V
ZCREATE	Service Installation Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Service Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	_NONE_	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Service Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.	_UNDEF_	50 M
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version		8 V
ZREPAIR	Service Repair Method		50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMMEM	PDS Member Name		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name		8 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]	N	4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]		3 V
ZRCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRCSIZE	Resource Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRCSRC	Resource Source, i.e. Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	8	V
ZUPDATE	Service Update Method	50	M
ZVERIFY	Service Verify Method	50	M

Panel Services (PANEL) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	The PANEL class contains the Radia panel objects used during Radia installation dialog processing. This class contains shipping dialog panel examples. Publish all custom dialog panels to this class.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	PANEL		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key Not used.		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Install Behavior Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Behavior Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M

Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADLKM	50 M
ZRSCCFIL	Panel Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint Not used. Replaced by ZRSCRSTR.		1 V
ZRSCKCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	N	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status Resource status code. 000 = Successfully downloaded 001 = Data can be found in EDMDATA directory 004 = Resource with no data 008 = Could not create the file 009 = No disk space for file (ZRSCMO=O) 010 = ZDLIMIT was exceeded (ZRSCMO=O) 011 = No data in Radia for resource 014 = No disk space (ZRSCMO=M) 015 = Time-out waiting for method 036 = A method was set ZBRC>7 999 = No work done for resource	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Panel Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMDAT	Manager Stores Data [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCMMEM	PDS Member Name PDS where resource actually resides. PDS name where resource resides in Manager (MVS only).		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Panel Name Name or description of resource. Valid name of resource to distribute to Radia Client.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V

Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCOBJN	Persistent Object Name The name of the in-storage object. Valid only when the ZLOCMGR location is STORAGE.		8 V
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority		2 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute Enables you to specify file attributes for a resource. Read-only Archive System and/or Hidden		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N] You can either restart a download process at the point it was interrupted (Yes), or resend the entire object (No).	N	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Panel Size Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source		1 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT] File format for file download: Binary, Text, or Object.	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N] Enables you to skip the reactivation of version resources if the version is already active. Y = Skip the rebuilding of version resources. N = Rebuild version resources.	Y	1 V
ZRSCTIME	Panel Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the Client Connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	Y	1 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method If an object (resource instance) has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed.	50 M	
ZUSERID	Admin ID	30 V	

Path (PATH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class stores the drive and directory required to install a resource. Packages can be relocated by updating instances of this class.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	PATH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	CATALOG, ZSERVICE

Table 8.22 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DIR	Directory Stores the directory name where the application is installed. The directory name could be selected by the administrator, or it could be selected by the client during the dialog sessions that precede an application install. The value can be substituted from a Radia Client object, or it can be a fully qualified name.		255 V
DRIVE	Drive Stores the drive where the application would be installed. The drive name could be selected by the administrator or it could be selected by the client during the dialog sessions that precede an application install. The value can be substituted from a Radia Client object, or it can be a valid drive name on the Radia Client machine.		20 V
NAME	Friendly Name		255 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCPRI	Priority Stores the Create priority. The path object should be one of the first objects built on the Radia Client during an application installation so that all other files, desktop instances, can refer to it. The lower priority instances, or classes, are installed first. Numeric value between 1 and 99.	5	2 V

Registry Resources (REGISTRY) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** An instance of the REGISTRY class defines a registry resource that is part of a PACKAGE.
Domain: SOFTWARE
Class: REGISTRY
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DELENUM	Delete Device Key under Enum\Root When set to Y, will delete the device key under ENUM which otherwise will not be deleted due to the appearance of two new values after reboot; values that are not managed by Radia. For example, [hkey_local_machine\system\currentcontrolset\enum\root\legacy_beep\0000\control] key will be deleted when delenum=y. This prevents "new hardware found" pop up panels when the service is deleted.	N	1 V
DELNTSCM	Delete SCM Keys/Values [Y/N]	Y	2 V
DEPTH	Registry Depth	&(ZCURRENT.ZCURDEPTH)	20 V
ENUMPROC	Process Control Key under Enum\Root	N	1 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V

Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREG32	50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREG32	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPRI	Priority [0000-99]	55	2 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPUBVER	Publisher Version	_UNDEF_	8 V
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.		255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V

Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]		1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRSCRASH	DOS File Attribute [R/A/S/H]		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	File Type [BINARY/TEXT/EDMFILE]	EDMFILE	8 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E (exist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location. Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	U	1 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	50	M

Replace Application (REPLACE) Class

File: PRIMARY Description:

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: REPLACE

Icon: Can connect to:

Table 8.24 ~ REPLACE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name		50 V
REPLACE1	Replace Service Name	_UNDEF_	32 V
Thru			
REPLACE9			
REPOPT	Replace Action [DELETE/YIELD/COEXIST]	DELETE	8 V
ZSTOP000	Stop Expression		100 E

Scheduling (TIMER) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Use the TIMER class to schedule service deployments. See the <i>Radia Application Manager Guide</i> for more information.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	TIMER		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
APPSVC	Application		32 V
DOMAIN	Server Domain Name	&(ZMASTER.ZDOMN AME)	32 V
IPADDR	Server IP Address/Name	&(ZMASTER.ZIPADD R)	32 V
MGRNAME	Server Name	&(ZMASTER.ZMGRN AME)	32 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
NETAVAIL	Check Network Availability [Y/N/W] Checks for network availability before executing the command		1 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
PINGCNT	Number of Ping Attempts This attribute sets the number of ping attempts to be made by the Radia Configuration Server.	3	2 V
PINGDLAY	Time between Pings (in milliseconds) This attribute sets the amount of time between pings in milliseconds.	2000	6 V
REQUEST	Application Request	"Apply Updates"	32 V

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
RUNSYNC	Synchronous Timer Execution [Y/N] This attribute sets the value of Yes or No for the synchronous timer execution. The default value is Yes.	Y V	1 V
SOCKET	Server Socket Number	&(ZMASTER.ZDSTS OCK)	32 V
ZCHNNAME	Channel [DOMAIN] Name	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJD OMN)	32 V
ZCREATE	Client Create Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZDELETE	Client Delete Method Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZNOPING	Stop RCS Detection [Y/N] Controls the automatic sensing of a network connection between the client computer and the Radia Configuration Server. An expired time will continually evaluate whether communications with the Radia Configuration Server can be established. When communications are established, the command line associated with the time is executed. After executing the command line, the Scheduler service resumes normal evaluation of whether the timer has expired again. This attribute is especially useful for mobile users. Note: In order to use this attribute, you must add it to the TIMER class template.	Y V	1 V
ZOBJPRI	Priority [00-99] Sets the priority for deployment of the ZTIMEQ object. The ZTIMEQ object is deployed relative to the other elements being deployed during the Client Connect. The elements with a priority number less than the value of ZOBJPRI are deployed before the ZTIMEQ object. A value of 90 is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	90	2 V
ZPRVNAME	Provider (Manager) Name	&(ZSERVICE.ZMGRN AME)	32 V
ZRSCCMDL	Command Line to Execute This attribute indicates the command line that is executed on the subscriber's computer when the timer expires.	radskman req=	255 V

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSCHDEF	<p>Time Parameter</p> <p>Indicates when the timer expires. The syntax varies depending on the frequency of expiration that can be DAILY, HOURLY, INTERVAL, NUMDAY, WEEKDAY, WEEKLY.</p>		50 V
ZSCHFREQ	<p>Frequency [PERIODIC/ONCE/RANDOM]</p> <p>Use this attribute to specify how often the timer should expire.</p> <p>ONCE = expire one time. PERIODIC = expire repeatedly. RANDOM = expire in random intervals.</p>	PERIODIC	10 V
ZSCHMODE	<p>Timer Owner [MANAGER/DEFAULT]</p> <p>This attribute specifies the timer owner. It is recommended that you leave the default configuration of USER.</p>	DEFAULT	32 V

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSCTYPE	<p>Type [IMMEDIATE/DEFERRED] <i>Used only when ZSCHFREQ = PERIODIC.</i> Set ZSCTYPE to DEFERRED to indicate that the first time an event is attempted to be launched, it will be deferred until the <i>next</i> scheduled time, no matter when the timer instance is evaluated. This was designed to handle the case of a daily 4am (non-peak) scheduled event that is sent to the client computer during the day. If it was not deferred, it would launch during the day instead of "waiting" until the next morning.</p> <p>Example 1: Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = DAILY(&ZSYSDATE,4:00:00) If ZSCTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the same day at 4:00:00 • After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately <p>If ZSCTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 • After 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed the <i>next</i> day at 4:00:00 <p>Example 2: Suppose you create and deploy a timer with the ZSCHDEF = WEEKDAY(FRIDAY,4:00:00) If ZSCTYPE = IMMEDIATE and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed on Friday at 4:00:00 • Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed immediately <p>If ZSCTYPE = DEFERRED and it is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not Friday or Friday and before 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00 • Friday and after 4:00:00, the command in the instance will be executed a week later on Friday at 4:00:00 	DEFERRED	10 V

Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZSTOP	Stop Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E
ZSVCOID	Service ID This attribute specifies the object ID of the Application instance that this Scheduling instance is connected to. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be modified.	&(ZSERVICE.ZOBJID)	80 V
ZUPDATE	Client Update Method The Scheduler UPDATE method that runs on the client computer. This value is inherited from the base instance and should not be changed.	radtimeq	80 M
ZVERIFY	Client Verify Method	radtimeq	80 M

SD Dependencies (SDDEP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** If SD product has any dependency relations to other software, this information is captured in the SDDEP class. When you publish native UNIX software with Radia Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to SD/SVR4 class (class is similar to UNIXFILE class). See the *Radia Publishing Adapter Guide* for more information. The SDDEP class applies to the HP-UX operating system.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: SDDEP

Icon:  SDDEP **Can connect to:**

Table 8.26 ~ SDDEP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
COREQ	SD Product Corequisite Software spec of corequisite SD product.		255 V
EXREQ	SD Product Exquisite Software spec of exquisite SD product.		255 V
PKGNAME	SD Product Software Spec Holds software spec of SD product.		80 V
PREREQ	SD Product Prerequisite Software spec of prerequisite SD product. Note that SD's dependencies are on the file set level. Since Radia Native Packaging wraps SD products, dependencies are elevated to product level.		255 V

SD Packages (SD) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** When you publish native UNIX software with Radia Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to the SD class, similar to the UNIXFILE class. See the *Radia Publishing Adapter Guide* for more information. The SD class applies to the HP-UX operating system.

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
ADDDEPS	Auto-select Dependencies [Y/N]	N V	1 V
AUTOBOOT	Allow Automatic Reboot [Y/N] Set to Y in SD class instance in case you have wrapped SD software that contains reboot file set.	N V	1 V
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to install software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to remove software. Note: On HP-UX, when a native software application is removed, the application files are deleted, but the directory structure will remain.	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Resource Repair Method Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to repair installed software (reinstall).	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	SD Depot File Name Specifies path to the file that is included in this instance. The file contains HP-UX or Solaris software.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V

Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 M
ZRSCNAME	SD Product Spec Specifies a string that is used by native methods to identify software contained in the published depot. This is the complete software spec on HP-UX (tag, version, architecture and vendor) and the SVR4 package name on Solaris.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource	hide nvdkit method	40 M

Solaris Patches (SOLPATCH) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	This class is required by the Radia Native Packaging Feature of the Radia Publishing Adapter.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	SOLPATCH		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.28 ~ SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
BACKUP	Backup Patched Files [Y/N]	Y	1 V
CMPMD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
INCOMPSP	Incompatible Patches		255 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
OBSOLETE	Obsolete Patches		255 V
PKGS	Patched Packages		255 V
REQUIRES	Required Patches		255 V
UNCONINS	Unconditionally Install Patch [Y/N]	N	1 V

Table 8.28 ~ SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-Install Resource	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGUID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Method to Repair Resource	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	Patch Depot File Name: Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional on Client [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Solaris Patch ID	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V

Table 8.28 ~ SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRCPRI	Create Sequence Priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRCSRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version – From Promote		12 V
ZRSCVRFY	Verify Resource File on Connect	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource	hide nvdkit method	40 M

SVR4 Dependencies (SVR4DEP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** If SD product has any dependency relations to other software, this information is captured in the SVR4DEP class. See the *Radia Publishing Adapter Guide* for more information. The SVR4DEP class applies to the Solaris operating system.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: SVR4DEP

Icon:  SVR4DEP **Can connect to:**

Table 8.29 ~ SVR4DEP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
INCOMP	SVR4 Incompatible Package Name of incompatible SVR4 package.	255 V	
PKGNAME	SVR4 Package Holds the name of SVR4 package.	80 V	
PREREQ	SVR4 Prerequisite Name of prerequisite SVR4 package.	255 V	
REVERSE	SVR4 Reverse Dependency Package Name of SVR4 package with reverse dependency to base package.	255 V	

SVR4 Packages (SVR4) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** When you publish native UNIX software with Radia Native Packaging, the depot containing native software in compressed format is promoted to the SVR4 class, similar to the UNIXFILE class. See the *Radia Publishing Adapter Guide* for more information. The SVR4 class applies to the Solaris operating system.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: SVR4

Icon:  SVR4 **Can connect to:**

Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
CMPD5	Compressed File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
FILEMD5	File MD5 Signature	_UNDEF_	32 V
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name		80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID: Object Global Unique Identification – for future use.	_UNDEF_	32 V
RESPFILE	Response File Path		80 V
RESPOBJ	Is this response object? [Y/N]	N	1 V
RESPONSE	Response file exist? [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V

Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to install software.	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to remove software. Note: On HP-UX, when a native software application is removed, the application files are deleted, but the directory structure will remain.	hide nvdkit method	50 M
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Method to Repair Resource Uses method "Harness" call. The client side script (sd.tcl or svr4.tcl) contains a native command call to repair installed software (reinstall).	hide nvdkit method	60 M
ZRSCCFIL	SVR4 Depot File Name Specifies path to the file that is included in this instance. The file contains Solaris software.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRSCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V

Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 M
ZRSCNAME	SVR4 Package Tag Specifies a string that is used by native methods to identify software contained in the published depot. This is SVR4 package name.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V
ZRCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N]	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	hide nvdkit method	60 V
ZVERIFY	Method to Verify Resource	hide nvdkit method	40 M

Unix File Resources (UNIXFILE) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	An instance of the UNIXFILE class defines a file, or a group of files, to include in an application service. An instance of this class lets you specify such characteristics about the file as the file's name, size, and date stamp.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	UNIXFILE		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Connect to Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
LOCATION	Location		255 V
NAME	Friendly Name	Defaults	80 V
OBJGUID	Instance GUID Object Global Unique Identification – <i>for future use.</i>	_UNDEF_	32 V
SIGTYPE	File Signature Type		3 V
ZCMPKEY	Compression Key		80 V
ZCMPSIZE	Compressed File Size From promotion process if the compressed file option was selected. The size of the compressed file.		11 V
ZCONTEXT	Component Context		8 V
ZCREATE	Method to Install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZDELETE	Method to De-install Resource Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.	RADREMF	50 M

Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZFILEUPD	Client File Update/Add Method If a file has been updated by an administrator, this method will be executed. Radia-supplied method or fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZINIT	Resource Initialization Method A fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZOBJPTCH	Perform Patching [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZOPENERR	Client Method on File Open Error Radia-supplied method or a fully qualified, user-defined method.		50 M
ZPERGID	File Group Name		32 V
ZPERUID	File Owner Name		32 V
ZREPAIR	Client Instance Repair Method		50 V
ZRSCCFIL	Resource File Name Specific file to be distributed. A generic pattern (a wildcard character, such as *) or an explicit filename.	_BASE_INSTANCE_	255 V
ZRSCCKPT	Resource Checkpoint		1 V
ZRSCCONF	Confirm File Download [Y/N] Y enables you to confirm that the resource was downloaded.	Y	1 V
ZRSCCRC	Resource CRC From the promotion process if the CRC option was selected. Eight-character calculated hexadecimal value.		8 V
ZRCCSTA	Client File Status	999	3 V
ZRSCDATE	Resource Date Stamp Date stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCMO	Mandatory/Optional [M/O]	M	1 V
ZRSCNAME	Resource Name Name or description of resource.	&ZRSCCFIL	30 V
ZRSCPADM	Admin ID		30 V

Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCPRI	Create Sequence Priority Enables you to specify a priority level for this resource. If disk space on the client desktop is not available, resources will be downloaded based on the priority set here. 01 = Highest priority 10 = Default value 99 = Lowest priority	50	2 V
ZRSCRASH	File Permissions		4 V
ZRSCRSTR	Restart [Y/N/R] Y to restart. Set to R to bypass Windows file caching and write directly to disk (allowing checkpoint restart to operate correctly).	Y	3 V
ZRSCSIG	File Signature		32 V
ZRCSIZE	Resource Size – From Promote Byte count of resource file from promote process.		11 V
ZRSCSRC	Resource Source, i.e., Publisher		20 V
ZRSCSTYP	Server File Type [BINARY/TEXT]	BINARY	8 V
ZRSCSVRB	Version Skip Rebuild Flag [Y/N]		1 V
ZRSCTIME	Resource Time Stamp – From Promote Time stamp on resource file from promote process.		8 V
ZRSCVERS	Resource Version - From Promote Version number of resource from promotion process.		12 V

Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZRSCVRFY	<p>Verify Resource File on Connect</p> <p>Verifies the file statistics of a resource file on the desktop during each Radia Client Connect process.</p> <p>If you are deploying versioned resources, this attribute is ignored.</p> <p>The rules for the E(xist) flag apply to both Radia- and non-Radia distributed files. (For example, a Radia-managed application file or CONFIG.SYS file.)</p> <p>Thus, you must specify Y or N for an existing file to be distributed.</p> <p>Y = The file will be distributed if one or more of the following conditions is met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. • The date, time, or size of the file has changed. • The file was re-promoted. <p>N = The file will be distributed if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file has not been distributed before. Or, • The file was re-promoted. <p>E = The file will be distributed only if it does not currently exist on the desktop.</p> <p>M = Reserved for Radia maintenance files. During the last step of the connect, the file is moved from the EDMDATA subdirectory to its proper location.</p> <p>Example: can be used to update EDMGETRS.EXE.</p>	Y	8 V
ZSTATUS	Client Status	999	3 V
ZUPDATE	Client Instance Update Method	50	M

Version Groups (VGROUP) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Each instance of the Version Group (VGROUP) class defines a set of versions for an application. This class contains connections to the Versions (VERSION) class, created using the Version Group Editor in the Radia System Explorer.

Domain: SOFTWARE

Class: VGROUP

Icon:



Can connect to:

Table 8.32 ~ VGROUP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ACTDATE	Activated date/time Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Radia Client.		32 V
CONTROL	Vgroup Control [CLIENT/MANAGER] Indicates whether the Radia administrator (MANAGER) or the subscriber (CLIENT) controls which version to activate on the client computer.	MANAGER	8 V
CURVERS	Currently active version Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Radia Client.		32 V
INITIAL	Initial version to Activate Indicates which version to activate on the client computer.		32 V
NAME	Friendly Name The friendly name for the VGROUP instance.		255 V
NEXTVERS	Next version to activate Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by Radia Client.		32 V
REQACTDT	Requested Activation Date YYYYMMDD The earliest date on which a version in this version group will be activated on any client computer.		8 V
REQACTTM	Requested Activation time HH:MM:SS The earliest time, on the date specified by the REQACTDT attribute, after which a version in the version group will be activated on any client computer.		8 V

Table 8.32 ~ VGROUP Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ROLLBACK	Rollback if install fails [Y/N] Indicates whether to automatically roll back to the previously activated version when deployment of a new version fails.	Y	1 V
SOURCE	Source for currently active version Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by the Radia Client.		8 V
STATUS	Status of current version – 000 Data maintained by the Radia Client in the VGROUP object on the client computer. Do not enter a value. This is set by the Radia Client.		3 V
TIMERCON	Timer for next Version Activation If you specify a "next version to activate," the Radia System Explorer automatically creates a timer and stores the connection to that timer in this attribute.		50 C
VERCON01 to VERCON05	Version Connection Connects to each version in the version group. Each VERCON0/n attribute contains a connection to one instance of the VERSION class. This is set when you assign a version to the version group in the Version Group Editor.		50 C
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

Versions (VERSION) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Each instance of the version class defines one <i>version</i> of an application to be deployed and managed by Radia. Use the Version Group Editor to create Versions class instances and assign them to a Version Group.
Domain:	SOFTWARE		
Class:	VERSION		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 8.33 ~ VERSION Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name The friendly name for the VERSION instance. This is set when you create the instance using the Version Group Editor.		255 V
PACKAGE	Package Connection Connects to a PACKAGE class instance, which represents the packaged software for this version.		50 A
ZSTOP001 to ZSTOP003	Stop Resolution Expression Expressions evaluating to "true" in ZSTOP attributes cause resolution of the instance to be skipped. If left blank, the instance is not skipped, and resolution continues. This is useful for assigning a version to a specific set of users. Use the Radia System Explorer to set this attribute.		255 E

The SYSTEM Domain

The SYSTEM domain contains administrative and process control definitions. These commands, methods, processes, tables, and system files are used for deploying applications.

Application Manager (ZCOMMAND) Class

File: PRIMARY Description: Create an instance of the ZCOMMAND class to define a customized command. Use an instance here for Drag and Drop Notify.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: ZCOMMAND

Icon:  Can connect to:

Table 9.1 ~ ZCOMMAND Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
NAME	Friendly Name		32 V
ZCMDDSC1	Command Description 1		255 V
ZCMDDSC2	Command Description 2		255 V
ZCMDNAME	Command Name		8 V
ZCMDOPTN	Command Option		8 V
ZCMDPATH	Fully Qualified Path for CMD Location of the command.		255 V
ZCMDPRMS	Parameters Passed to the Command		255 V
ZCMDSEP	Separator to Use for the Parameters Separator used for parameters in user-defined commands.		1 V
ZCMDSYNC	Synchronize Flag [Y/N]	N	1 V
ZCMDTYPE	Command Type [REXX/EXE]		8 V

Table 9.1 ~ ZCOMMAND Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCMDUCLS	User Class Name User class name. This is the name of the class in which to look for users connected to the droppee. For example, if the value is set to COMPUTERS and the droppee is WORKGRP.ACOUNTING, instances of the COMPUTERS class that are members of WORKGRP.ACOUNTING will be the selected audience for the notification. If ZCMDUCLS is not specified, then (using the above example) the audience will be created by instances of the COMPUTERS class that are members of WORKGRP.ACOUNTING. The default for ZCMDUCLS is USER.	USER	8 V

Consoles (ZCONSOLE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Reserved for future use.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: ZCONSOLE

Icon: 

Can connect to:

Table 9.2 ~ ZCONSOLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZCOMMAND	Console Operation	8 V	

DB Version (DBVER) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defines the version of the Radia template.
Domain: SYSTEM
Class: DBVER
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.3 ~ DBVER Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DBVER	Radia Template DB Version	4.0	50 V

Methods (ZMETHOD) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defines how to invoke an external method or program.
Domain: SYSTEM
Class: ZMETHOD
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.4 ~ ZMETHOD Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
DESCRIPT	Method Description Stores a brief description of the method (informational). Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).	Manager Method &ZMTHNAME	70 V
ZMHDSC1	Method Description 1		255 V
ZMHDSC2	Method Description 2		255 V
ZMTHMODE	Mode [INTERNAL/EXTERNAL]	EXTERNAL	8 V
ZMTHNAME	Member Name of Method		8 V
ZMTHPRMS	Parameters Passed to Method		80 V
ZMTHSYNC	Synchronization Flag [Y/N]	Y	1 V
ZMTHTYPE	Method Type [REXX/ASM/EXE]		8 V
ZMUSRUN	Return Code critical to Resolution?	Y	1 V

Radia Intent Class (ZINTENT) Class

File:	PRIMARY	Description:	Allows resolution to take different paths depending on the SESSION.INTENT (self maintenance, catalog resolution, service resolution, etc...).
Domain:	SYSTEM		
Class:	ZINTENT		
Icon:		Can connect to:	

Table 9.5 ~ ZINTENT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Method	80 M	
ALWAYS	Connect To	80 C	
ALWAYS	Connect To	SYSTEM.ZPRODUCT._ NULL_INSTANCE_	80 C
DESCRIPT	Process Description	32 V	
ZMAXOKRC	Max acceptable method Return Code	008	3 V

Radia Processes (PROCESS) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Defines what actions to take when a client object is received.
Domain: SYSTEM
Class: PROCESS
Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.6 ~ PROCESS Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved.		50 M
ALWAYS	Connect To Class connections determine the path of resolution of a client's distribution model. An _ALWAYS_ class connection is always resolved.		50 C
DESCRIPT	Process Description Stores a brief description of the process (informational). Value is set initially in the Long Description field in the New Application Wizard (used to create a service).	Processing Client request for &ZCUROBJ	80 V
ZMAXOKRC	Maximum Acceptable Method Return Code	008	3 V

Radia Processes (ZPRODUCT) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** ZPRODUCT further refines resolution by product based on PREFACE.ZDOMNAME (software, OS, PATCH, etc...).

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: ZPRODUCT

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.7 ~ ZPRODUCT Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	Method		80 M
ALWAYS	Connect To		80 C
ALWAYS	Connect To	PRIMARY.POLICY.USE R/&(ZMASTER.ZUSER)	80 C
DESCRIPT	Process Description	Processing Client Request for &ZCUROBJ	32 V
ZMAXOKRC	Max acceptable method Return Code	008	3 V

SQLTABLE (SQLTABLE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** An instance of the SQLTABLE class defines the parameters necessary to populate a table in an SQL Database.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: SQLTABLE

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.8 ~ SQLTABLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ALWAYS	RDM Method Any method you specify for this attribute is unconditionally executed by Radia when this instance is resolved.	SYSTEM.ZMETHOD .PUT_SQL_OBJECT	50 C
DESTOBJ	Destination Object		32 V
PUTTYPE	Insert/Replace [I/R] Indicator for type of operation to be performed on the back-end database.		1 V
SQLDSN	DSN Name The ODBC data source name (DSN) to be used to connect to the SQL database.		50 V
SQLPASSW	Password The password to use in the database connect process.		50 V
SQLTABLE	Table Name The file name of the SQL table in the SQL database into which EDMMSQLP will store the data.		50 V
SQLTOUT	Time Out (in seconds) Timeout value for the SQL Connect operation.	30	3 V
SQLUSER	User Name		50 V
SRCOBJ	RDM object containing information The name of the Radia source object containing the data to be recorded. When recording Radia events, this must be APPEVENT.	&(ZCURPCLS)	32 V

Table 9.8 ~ SQLTABLE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
VC000 to VC009	<p>Columns 1 to 10</p> <p>Defines the correspondence between a variable in the Radia source object and the column in the back-end database table where it will be stored. One VCn value must be specified for each variable-column pair participating in the operation.</p> <p>Each VCn variable is coded as follows:</p> <p>VARNAME[,COLUMN_NAME [,U]]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VARNAME is the name of the variable in the Radia object whose value will be transferred to the back-end database. • COLUMN_NAME is the name of the column in the back-end database table that will receive the data from the VARNAME variable. If COLUMN_NAME is omitted, VARNAME will be used; this assumes that the back-end database table's receiving column is named the same as the Radia object variable supplying its data. 	50 V	

System Files (ZFILE) Class

File: PRIMARY **Description:** Reserved for future use.

Domain: SYSTEM

Class: ZFILE

Icon:  **Can connect to:**

Table 9.9 ~ ZFILE Class Attribute Reference

Attribute Name	Explanation	Value of Base Instance	Length Type
ZMETHOD	Method		50 M
ZUSERID	User ID		8 V

Lists

Tables

Table P.1 ~ Styles	9
Table P.2 ~ Usage	9
Table P.3 ~ Terminology*	10
Table 1.1 ~ Radia Database Structure	19
Table 1.2 ~ Class Attribute Types and their Functions	21
Table 1.3 ~ Class Attribute Reference Table Columns	23
Table 2.1 ~ ADMINID Class Attribute Reference	26
Table 2.2 ~ ZADMIN Class Attribute Reference	27
Table 2.3 ~ ZVERA Class Attribute Reference	29
Table 2.4 ~ ZVERC Class Attribute Reference	30
Table 2.5 ~ ZCONNECT Class Attribute Reference	31
Table 2.6 ~ ZCONUSER Class Attribute Reference	34
Table 2.7 ~ CONUSEID Class Attribute Reference	35
Table 2.8 ~ ZVERD Class Attribute Reference	36
Table 2.9 ~ ZVERF Class Attribute Reference	37
Table 2.10 ~ ZVERFDI Class Attribute Reference	38
Table 2.11 ~ ZVERI Class Attribute Reference	39
Table 2.12 ~ ZLIST Class Attribute Reference	40
Table 2.13 ~ ZLIST32 Class Attribute Reference	41
Table 3.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference	44
Table 3.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference	52
Table 3.3 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference	54
Table 3.4 ~ CMETHOD Class Attribute Reference	58
Table 3.5 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference	60
Table 3.6 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference	63

Table 3.7 ~ FILESCAN Class Attribute Reference	68
Table 3.8 ~ FILTER Class Attribute Reference	69
Table 3.9 ~ RIMOPTS Class Attribute Reference.....	71
Table 3.10 ~ SCANNER Class Attribute Reference.....	72
Table 3.11 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference.....	74
Table 3.12 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference	75
Table 3.13 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference.....	77
Table 3.14 ~ MGRVLOC Class Attribute Reference	82
Table 3.15 ~ WBEM Class Attribute Reference	83
Table 4.1 ~ SETTINGS Class Attribute Reference	86
Table 4.2 ~ DIAGS Class Attribute Reference	92
Table 4.3 ~ RADHWCFG Class Attribute Reference	94
Table 4.4 ~ LOCATION Class Attribute Reference	96
Table 4.5 ~ RADUICFG Class Attribute Reference	98
Table 4.6 ~ SAP Class Attribute Reference	103
Table 5.1 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference	108
Table 5.2 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference	116
Table 5.3 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference	118
Table 5.4 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference.....	122
Table 5.5 ~ MAINTLOC Class Attribute Reference.....	126
Table 5.6 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference.....	127
Table 5.7 ~ PRDMAINT Class Attribute Reference.....	128
Table 5.8 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference.....	129
Table 6.1 ~ PATCH Class Attribute Reference	134
Table 7.1 ~ COUNTRY Class Attribute Reference	138
Table 7.2 ~ DEPT Class Attribute Reference	139
Table 7.3 ~ MANUFACT Class Attribute Reference	140
Table 7.4 ~ MODEL Class Attribute Reference	141
Table 7.5 ~ ROLE Class Attribute Reference	142
Table 7.6 ~ SUBNET Class Attribute Reference.....	143
Table 7.7 ~ MBLCONFG Class Attribute Reference	144
Table 7.8 ~ MULTICAST Class Attribute Reference	145
Table 7.9 ~ PDACONFG Class Attribute Reference	149
Table 7.10 ~ STAGER Class Attribute Reference	150
Table 7.11 ~ USER Class Attribute Reference	153

Table 7.12 ~ WORKGRP Class Attribute Reference	156
Table 8.1 ~ ALERTDEF Class Attribute Reference	158
Table 8.2 ~ ZSERVICE Class Attribute Reference.....	160
Table 8.3 ~ PACKAGE Class Attribute Reference	169
Table 8.4 ~ EXECUTE Class Attribute Reference	171
Table 8.5 ~ BEHAVIOR Class Attribute Reference	172
Table 8.6 ~ METACLAS Class Attribute Reference.....	176
Table 8.7 ~ DESKTOP Class Attribute Reference	177
Table 8.8 ~ DIALOG Class Attribute Reference.....	180
Table 8.9 ~ FILE Class Attribute Reference.....	184
Table 8.10 ~ HTTP Class Attribute Reference	189
Table 8.11 ~ AIX Class Attribute Reference	190
Table 8.12 ~ INSTALL Class Attribute Reference	193
Table 8.13 ~ RPM Class Attribute Reference	197
Table 8.14 ~ MACALIAS Class Attribute Reference.....	200
Table 8.15 ~ MACFILE Class Attribute Reference	202
Table 8.16 ~ RMMFILE Class Attribute Reference	206
Table 8.17 ~ MSIBASIC Class Attribute Reference.....	209
Table 8.18 ~ MSIFEATS Class Attribute Reference	212
Table 8.19 ~ MSIPROPS Class Attribute Reference	213
Table 8.20 ~ MSI Class Attribute Reference	214
Table 8.21 ~ PANEL Class Attribute Reference.....	219
Table 8.22 ~ PATH Class Attribute Reference	223
Table 8.23 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference	224
Table 8.24 ~ REGISTRY Class Attribute Reference	228
Table 8.25 ~ TIMER Class Attribute Reference	229
Table 8.26 ~ SDDEP Class Attribute Reference	234
Table 8.27 ~ SD Class Attribute Reference	235
Table 8.28 ~ SOLPATCH Class Attribute Reference	239
Table 8.29 ~ SVR4DEP Class Attribute Reference	242
Table 8.30 ~ SVR4 Class Attribute Reference	243
Table 8.31 ~ UNIXFILE Class Attribute Reference.....	247
Table 8.32 ~ VGROUP Class Attribute Reference	251
Table 8.33 ~ VERSION Class Attribute Reference	253
Table 9.1 ~ ZCOMMAND Class Attribute Reference.....	256

Lists

Table 9.2 ~ ZCONSOLE Class Attribute Reference.....	258
Table 9.3 ~ DBVER Class Attribute Reference	259
Table 9.4 ~ ZMETHOD Class Attribute Reference	260
Table 9.5 ~ ZINTENT Class Attribute Reference	261
Table 9.6 ~ PROCESS Class Attribute Reference.....	262
Table 9.7 ~ ZPRODUCT Class Attribute Reference.....	263
Table 9.8 ~ SQLTABLE Class Attribute Reference	264
Table 9.9 ~ ZFILE Class Attribute Reference	266

Index

&

&ZADMFUNC 26
&ZRSCCFIL 56

—

ALWAYS attribute 26, 34, 35, 44, 52, 54, 58, 60, 63, 68, 72, 77, 108, 116, 118, 122, 129, 138, 139, 145, 153, 156, 160, 169, 172, 176, 177, 180, 184, 190, 197, 200, 202, 206, 209, 214, 219, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247, 261, 262, 263, 264

NAME attribute 228

A

above threshold alert size 158
access controls 40, 41
ACCTNO attribute 139
ACP 214
ACTDATE attribute 251
ACTION attribute 64, 69, 72, 75, 83
action on timeout cont/defer 158
activated date/time 251
ACTMAINT attribute 86
ADAPTIVE attribute 45, 108, 160
ADD filter attribute 29, 30, 36, 37, 39
ADDDEPS attribute 235
ADDRESS attribute 145
ADINFO 86
ADMDPPT1 attribute 26
ADMIN domain 20, 25
Admin ID 241
ADMINID attribute 31
ADMINID class 26
 attributes 26

ADMINID connect list 31
ADMINID instance 26
Administrative Control Point 214
administrator ID 57, 65, 120, 123, 130, 175, 186, 203, 216, 222, 226, 237, 245, 248
administrator name 26
ADMNAME attribute 26
ADMMPFX1 attribute 26
AIX class 189, 190
alert message 158
alert mode 158
alert size
 above threshold 158
 below threshold 158
alert timeout 158
ALERTDEF class attributes 158
ALERTMSG attribute 158
alias path 201
alias target file path 201
allow automatic reboot 235
allow install deferral 159
Allow Remote Notify Uninstall 89
allow update deferral 159
allowed number of deferrals 158
allowed states 212
ALTADDRM attribute 145
ALTPORTM attribute 145
always connection 21
ALWAYSD 86
ALWAYSS 87
app element caching 45, 109, 161
APP_VER attribute 95
APPEVENT object 46, 90

application	77, 229	AUDIT.FILE instance	67
application contact	47, 53, 111, 117, 163, 170	AUTHOR attribute	45, 108, 160, 180
application context	50, 115, 167	author name	45, 108, 160, 180
application description	46, 52, 110, 116, 162, 169, 180	auto adaptability	45, 160
Application Manager		AUTOBOOT attribute	235
arguments	60, 177, 200	automatic reboot	235
installation	60, 177, 200	auto-select dependencies	235
path	60, 177, 200	Available state of application	49, 113, 165, 182
application name	193		
application prefixes	26		
application request	77, 229		
application size			
compressed	46, 109, 161, 180	B	
uncompressed	48, 112, 164, 181	BACKUP attribute	239
application states		backup packets to store for resend	148
Available	49, 113, 165, 182	backup patched files	239
Installed	49, 113, 165, 182	BANDWDTH	87
Synchronized	49, 113, 165, 182	BANDWDTH attribute	103
Verified	49, 113, 165, 182	Bandwidth Checkpoint Restart	90
application target type	50, 115, 167	BCREATE attribute	209
application upgrade date	48, 112, 165, 181	BDELETE attribute	45, 108, 160, 209
Application Version	95	behavior	
Apply Updates	77, 229	date stamp	55, 173
APPNAME attribute	193	file name	55, 173
APPSVC attribute	77, 229	name	56, 174
ARGUMENT attribute	171	size	174
arguments passed to the program	171	time stamp	56, 174
arguments, Radia Application Manager ..	60, 177, 200	un-managed	112, 164
ASKOFFL attribute	98	BEHAVIOR attribute	31, 52, 116, 169
ASTATES attribute	212	BEHAVIOR class	54, 172
Attribute Name column, description	23	attributes	54, 172
attribute type		BEHAVIOR connect list	31
connection	21	behavior delete method	54, 172, 219
expression	21	behavior installation method	54, 172, 219
method	22	below threshold alert size	158
variable	21	BNBNDWTH attribute	98
attribute, description	19	BNHISTORY attribute	98
AUDIT attribute	193	BNHOME attribute	98
audit collection type	71	BNMYSOFT attribute	98
AUDIT domain	20, 43	BNPREFER attribute	98
audit file path	82	BNSTATUS attribute	98
audit resource, send message	154	BREPAIR attribute	45, 109, 160, 209

BTNCANCL attribute 98
 BTNDEL attribute 98
 BTNDWLD attribute 98
 BTNINST attribute 98
 BTNPAUSE attribute 99
 BTNRECFG attribute 99
 BTNREPR attribute 99
 BTNUndo attribute 99
 BTNUPDT attribute 99
 BTNVRFY attribute 99
 BUPDATE attribute 45, 109, 161, 209
 BVERIFY attribute 209
 BWSTRTUP attribute 99
 BYPASCON attribute 146

C

CACHE attribute 45, 109, 161
 cache files, salvaging 215
 cache limit 45
 cache location on client 45, 109, 161
 CACHELIM attribute 45, 109, 161
 CACHELOC attribute 45, 109, 161
 caching
 app element 45, 109, 161
 disk limit 109, 161
 Cancel button 112, 165
 caption for type button 195
 CATALOG attribute 180
 catalog group name 46, 109, 161
 catalog name 180
 CATGROUP attribute 46, 109, 161
 CCREATE attribute 176
 CDATAUPD attribute 176
 CDELETE attribute 176
 CERROR attribute 176
 CGMTDATE attribute 146
 CGMTTIME attribute 146
 channel [DOMAIN] name 78, 230
 checkpoint for resource 55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 244, 248
 checkpoint restart 90
 CINIT attribute 176
 class

attribute types
 connection 21
 expression 21
 method 22
 variable 21
 connection types 21
 control information 27
 description 19
 CLASS attribute 72, 75, 84, 146
 class connection 21
 Class Connection 96
 class connection rules 27
 class instances 27
 class keys 73
 class masks 28
 class name 146
 class verify 38
 class verify method 38
 client create method 78, 230
 client de-install method 176
 client delete method 78, 230
 CLIENT domain 85
 client error method 176
 client file status 173, 186, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
 client file update/add method 55, 119, 122, 130, 173, 176, 185, 203, 215, 219, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
 client files status 55, 120, 123, 130
 client initialization method 176
 client install method 176
 client instance repair method 58, 119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 248
 client instance update method 57, 58, 121, 125, 132, 175, 188, 205, 222, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250
 client instance verify method 59
 client method on file open error 55, 119, 123, 130, 173, 176, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
 client status 61, 125, 132, 178, 205, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250
 client time-out 154
 client update method 81, 176, 233
 client verify method 81, 176, 233
 CLISTATS object 90

CMETHOD attribute	87	component description.....	193
CMETHOD class	58	component instances, number.....	46, 162
attributes.....	58	component selected.....	193
CMPMD5 attribute ..	54, 172, 190, 197, 219, 235, 239,	components picture.....	193
243		COMPPIC attribute.....	193
CMPSIZE attribute.....	52	COMPRESS attribute	69
CNDITION attribute	75, 84	compressed file MD5 signature	54, 172, 190, 197, 219,
COLLECT attribute.....	71	235, 239, 243	
collect extended info.....	67	compressed file size ..	54, 119, 122, 129, 135, 172, 184,
collect file CRC	65	202, 215, 219, 225, 235, 240, 243, 247	
collect start date	146	compression key	54, 119, 122, 129, 172, 184, 202, 215,
collect start time GMT	146	219, 224, 247	
collection		COMPSIZE attribute.....	46, 109, 116, 161, 169, 180
duration	146	confirm file download	55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203,
start date	146	216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248	
start time.....	146	confirm service install	182
COLNAMES attribute	99	CONNNAME attribute.....	35
COLORBAK attribute.....	99	CONNECT attribute.....	27
COLORBTN attribute.....	99	connect list	
Colors [SYSTEM/DEFAULT/CUSTOM/USER]	99	ADMINID.....	31
COLORSEL attribute	99	BEHAVIOR.....	31
COLORSET attribute	99	CONUSEID.....	31
COLORWK attribute	99	DEPT.....	31
COLTYPE attribute	100	DESKTOP.....	31
Columns [Forced/Required]	100	DIALOG.....	31
command description	256	FILE.....	31
command line	62, 179	METACLAS	31
command line parameters	61, 178	PACKAGE.....	32
command line to execute.....	79, 230	PANEL.....	32
command name	256	REGISTRY.....	32
command option	256	SCANNER.....	32
command yype	256	UNIXFILE	32
COMMIT attribute.....	190	USER.....	32
COMP1SEL attribute	193	WMI.....	32
COMP1TXT attribute	193	WORKGRP.....	32
COMP2SEL attribute	193	ZADMIN.....	32
COMP2TXT attribute	193	ZCONNECT.....	32
COMP3SEL attribute	193	ZSERVICE	32
COMP3TXT attribute	193	ZVERC.....	33
COMP4SEL attribute	193	ZVERD	33
COMP4TXT attribute	193	ZVERF.....	33
component context....	60, 166, 177, 185, 202, 215, 225,	ZVERFDI.....	33
247		ZVERI.....	33

connect to ..34, 52, 54, 58, 60, 63, 68, 72, 77, 118, 122, 129, 169, 172, 176, 177, 180, 184, 190, 197, 200, 202, 206, 209, 214, 219, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247, 262
 connection attribute type 21
 console operation 258
 console user name 35
 cont/defer timeout action 158
 contact for application 47, 53, 111, 117, 163, 170
 contains 108, 116
 content-based signature type 134
 context of application 50, 115, 167
 CONTROL attribute 251
 control information for classes 27
 CONUSEID attribute 31
 CONUSEID class 35
 attributes 35
 CONUSEID connect list 31
 COPDNAME 92
 COPENERR attribute 176
 COPLNAME 96
 COPSNAME 88
 copyright text 193
 COPYRITE attribute 193
 COREQ attribute 190, 234
 corequisite 234
 COUNTRY class 138
 attributes 138
 CPU attribute 94
 CRC
 collect file 65
 resource...55, 65, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 244, 248
 create link 60
 create link method 200
 create method 171
 create sequence priority ...56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 186, 204, 217, 221, 237, 241, 245, 249
 CUPDATE attribute 176
 currently active version 251
 CURVERS attribute 251
 CUSTIMG attribute 100
 Custom Hover Text on RSM Banner 100
 Custom Image File or RSM Banner 100

Custom Title on RSM Banner 100
 Custom URL on RSM Banner 100
 customer support 4
 CUSTTEXT attribute 100
 CUSTTITLE attribute 100
 CUSTURL attribute 100
 CVERIFY attribute 176
 CWINDOW attribute 146

D

DA attribute 158
 DAT attribute 158
 DATAURL attribute 214
 date
 application deletion 161
 application was upgraded 48, 112, 165, 181
 installation 46, 110, 162, 181
 service was last verified 165, 181
 service was published 47, 111, 163, 181
 upgrade 48, 112, 165, 181
 date stamp
 behavior 55, 173
 panel 220
 patch 135
 resource 120, 123, 130, 186, 203, 216, 225, 237, 245, 248
 DATEFORM attribute 138
 DBT attribute 158
 DBVER attribute 259
 DBVER class 259
 attributes 259
 DEFAULT attribute 213
 Default SAP ROLE 87
 default state 212
 deferral
 install 159
 update 159
 deferrals
 number allowed 158
 DEFERRED 80, 232
 deferring options 159
 DEFROLE attribute 87
 delay

after packets	146	desktop, verify	155
before multicast start	147	destination object	264
between packets	146	DESTOBJ attribute	264
DELAYBP attribute	146	DETPROXY attribute	87
DELAYFP attribute	146	device installation order	147
DELDATE attribute	46, 110, 161	DI attribute	159
DELENUM attribute	224	DIAGS class	92
delete date	46, 110, 161	DIAGS class attributes	92
DELETE filter attribute	29, 30, 36, 37, 39	DIALOG attribute	31
delete method	171	DIALOG class	180
behavior	54, 172, 219	attributes	180
link	60, 178, 200	DIALOG connect list	31
resource ..	58, 78, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 230,	dialog file size, compressed	180
236, 244, 247		dialog processing	48, 112, 164
service	49, 113, 166, 182, 215	DIFF attribute	68, 72
delete object	27	difference	68, 72
DELNTSCM attribute	224	DIR attribute	69, 74, 127, 223
DELOBJ attribute	27	directory	74, 223
department prefixes	26	directory to scan	69
deployment destinations, definition	17	DISABLED attribute	212, 213
deployment source, definition	17	disconnect on install	49, 114, 166
DEPOPTNS attribute	159	Discover proxy address	101
DEPT attribute	31	discrete instances	28
DEPT class	139	disk limit	45
attributes	139	disk limit for cache	109, 161
DEPT connect list	31	disk space, maximum	154
DEPTH attribute	69, 75, 224	DISKFREE attribute	87
DESCRIPT attribute ..	46, 52, 110, 116, 162, 169, 180,	Display Bandwidth	98
260, 261, 262, 263		Display History	98
description		Display Home Button	98
application	46, 52, 110, 116, 162, 169, 180	Display My Software	98
component	193	Display Outbar	100
icon	61, 178	Display Preferences	98
method	260	Display Status	98
option	194	display status indicator	154
process	262	distribution model, definition	17
type	195	DM attribute	158
version	48, 113, 165	DN attribute	158
desired state, definition	17	DOMAIN attribute	77, 147, 229
DESKTOP attribute	31, 52, 116, 169	domain classes	27
DESKTOP class	60, 177	domain masks	28
attributes	60, 177	domain name	147
DESKTOP connect list	31		

domain verify 38
 domain verify method 38
 domain, description 19
 DOS file attribute 56, 120, 174, 186, 217, 221, 226
 download restart threshold 47, 112, 164
 download, confirm 55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203,
 216, 220, 225, 236, 244, 248
 DRAGDROP filter attribute 29, 30, 36, 37, 39
 drive 74, 223
 DRIVE attribute 74, 127, 223
 DSCAN00n attribute 95
 DSN name 264
 DSTATE attribute 212
 DT attribute 158
 DTO attribute 158
 DU attribute 159
 duration of collection window 146
 duration of multicast window 148
 Dynamic Scan 00n 95

E

EDMCLNK method 61, 178
 EDMLKM 55
 EDMREMF 54
 eligible for multi-casting 46
 EMAIL attribute 153
 Enable Cancel Button 98
 Enable Delete Button 98
 Enable Download Button 98
 Enable Install Button 98
 Enable Pause Button 99
 Enable RADUI 2.x 89
 Enable Reconfigure Button 99
 Enable Repair Button 99
 Enable Undo Button 99
 Enable Update Button 99
 Enable Verify Button 99
 ENABLED attribute 103
 End User License Agreement Text 194
 enterprise user ID 154
 ENUMPROC attribute 224
 EQUISORT 87
 ERTYPE attribute 46, 110, 162

EULA *See* End User License Agreement
 EULA picture 193
 EULAPIC attribute 193
 EULATEXT attribute 194
 event reporting method 46, 110, 162
 EVENTS attribute 46, 110, 162
 events to report 46, 110, 162
 EXASETUP attribute 87
 EXBEXIT 87
 EXBOUTBX 88
 EXBSETUP 88
 EXCLUDE attribute 69
 exclude globe pattern 69
 EXECPATH attribute 171
 executable name 171
 EXECUTE class 171
 attributes 171
 EXECUTE filter attribute 29, 30, 36, 37, 39
 execute priority 154
 Expand Active Catalog Item 100
 Expand Active Service item 100
 EXPITEM attribute 100
 Explanation column, description 23
 explanation of status 134
 expression attribute type 21
 expression resolution method 49, 53, 57, 58, 61, 66,
 80, 114, 117, 156, 166, 170, 233, 252, 253
 EXPITEM attribute 100
 EXREQ attribute 234

F

FEATID attribute 212
 FEATNAME attribute 212
 FEATSIZE attribute 212
 feature ID 212
 feature name 212
 feature sequence number 215
 feature size 212
 FILE attribute 31, 52, 116, 169
 FILE class 63, 118, 184
 attributes 63, 118, 184
 FILE connect list 31
 file domains 27

file group name.....	123, 130, 203, 236, 240, 244, 248	
file masks.....	28	
file MD5 signature	54, 172, 219, 235, 243	
file name		
behavior	55, 173	
panel	220	
resource	119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 216, 225, 248	
SD depot	236	
SVR4 depot	244	
file name or pattern to search for.....	65	
file owner name	123, 130, 203, 236, 240, 244, 248	
file permissions.....	204, 237, 241, 245, 249	
file signature....	120, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 249	
file signature type ..	119, 122, 129, 184, 202, 215, 224, 247	
file size, compressed.	54, 119, 122, 129, 135, 172, 184, 202, 215, 219, 225, 235, 243, 247	
file type	226	
file verify	38	
file verify method	38	
file version	184, 206, 209	
file, description	19	
FILEAUDT	65	
FILEMD5 attribute..	54, 172, 190, 197, 219, 235, 239, 243	
FILESCAN class	68	
attributes	68	
FILTER attribute.....	103	
FILTER class.....	69	
attribute.....	69	
Filter Expression [Obj.Var = Value]	103	
filtering	29, 30, 36, 37, 39	
filtering method.....	36, 39	
FIXNUM attribute	118	
FORCE attribute.....	190	
FORMAT attribute.....	75	
free unused pool elements	154	
frequency	79, 231	
friendly name	47, 53, 54, 58, 60, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 77, 84, 111, 117, 118, 122, 127, 129, 134, 153, 156, 159, 163, 170, 172, 176, 177, 181, 184, 194, 200, 202, 214, 219, 223, 224, 229, 235, 243, 247, 251, 253, 256	
FROM resource		
object ID	134	
origin	134	
signature	134	
size.....	134	
FROMFDICI attribute.....	134	
FROMOID attribute	134	
FROMSIG attribute.....	134	
FROMSIZE attribute.....	134	
fully qualified path for CMD	256	
FVERSION attribute.....	118, 184, 206, 209	

G

GATEWAY01 attribute	95
get control information for classes	27
GETINFO attribute	27
GROUP attribute	64
group membership information	154
group name for audited components	64
group name of catalog.....	161
group name, file	123, 130, 203, 236, 244, 248

H

HAL Statistics.....	95
HAL_VER attribute.....	95
HALCOMP attribute	95
HALDATE attribute	95
HALFNAME attribute	95
HALFVER attribute	95
HALINAME attribute	95
HALLANG attribute	95
HALPNAME attribute	95
HALPVER attribute	95
HALSIZE attribute	95
Hardware Class Connection	96
hardware information, collection	154
harness call	236, 238, 244, 246
HDLOCAL attribute	94
HDREMOTE attribute	94
HIDE attribute	212
hide features in CP A/R dialog	212
hot key assigned by MS Windows.....	61, 178
HTTPADDR attribute	189

HTTPLOG attribute 189
 HTTPNVD\$ attribute 189
 HTTPPORT attribute 189
 HTTPPROXO attribute 189
 HTTPPROXP attribute 189
 HTTPPROXY attribute 189
 HTTPVDIR attribute 189

I

icon description 61, 178
 icon file 61, 179
 IDIRNAME attribute 194
 IDIRPIC attribute 194
 IFREQ attribute 190
 IMMEDIATE 80, 232
 INCLUDE attribute 69
 include connection 68
 include globe pattern 69
 includes 52
 INCLUDES attribute 52, 68, 116, 169
 includes connection 21
 INCOMP attribute 242
 incompatible patches 239
 INCOMPS attribute 239
 index of icon 62, 179
 INITIAL attribute 251
 initial version to activate 251
 install behavior 54
 INSTALL class 193
 attributes 193
 install deferral, allow 159
 install directory name 194
 install directory picture 194
 install resource 58
 install state 212
 install type picture 195
 install under system account 51, 115, 168
 Install/Update/Delete/Version Change 47, 111, 163
 installation date 162
 installation directory, alternative 150
 installation drive, alternative 150
 installation method

behavior 172, 219
 link 60, 200
 resource 58, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 236, 244, 247
 service 49, 54, 113, 166, 182, 215
 installation, Radia Application Manager 60, 177, 200
 installed date 46, 110, 181
 Installed state of application 49, 113, 165, 182
 INSTANCE attribute 147
 instance GUID 54, 77, 127, 172, 184, 202, 212, 214, 219, 223, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247
 instance masks 28
 instance name 147
 instance verify 38
 instance verify method 38
 instance, description 19
 INSTDATE attribute 46, 110, 162, 181
 INSTREQ attribute 190
 INTERNAL attribute 64
 internal name 64
 Internet cache, preserving 215
 Internet Proxy detection 87
 IPADDR attribute 77, 229
 IPADDR01 attribute 95
 ITEMS attribute 46, 53, 110, 117, 162, 169

J

JITARGS attribute 60, 177, 200
 JITLINK attribute 60, 177, 200
 JITPATH attribute 60, 177, 200

K

KEYFILE attribute 194
 KEYS attribute 73

L

LADAPT01 attribute 95
 LANGUAGE attribute 64, 138
 Length column, description 23
 LEVEL attribute 118
 LICENSE file 20
 link creation method 60, 178
 link delete method 60, 178, 200

link path	61, 178
LINKDEST attribute	122, 202
list class instances.....	27
list class masks.....	28
list discrete instances.....	28
list domain masks	28
list file domains	27
list file masks	28
list files	27
LIST filter attribute.....	29, 30, 36, 37, 39
list instance masks.....	28
LISTCLAS attribute	27
LISTDOMN attribute	27
LISTFILE attribute	27
LISTINST attribute	27
Local Drives	94
local repair	46, 110, 162
LOCATION attribute... 31, 54, 65, 118, 122, 126, 129, 172, 184, 190, 197, 202, 206, 209, 214, 224, 235, 239, 243, 247	
LOCATION class.....	96
LOCATION class attributes.....	96
long description ..	46, 52, 110, 116, 162, 169, 180, 260, 262
LREPAIR attribute	46, 110, 162
LSCRIPT.....	88
M	
MACALIAS class.....	200
attributes	200
MACFILE class	122, 202
attributes	122, 202
machine/user	60, 177, 200
MACHUSER attribute.....	60, 177, 200
Macintosh file creator of alias	200
Macintosh file type of alias	201
Maintenance Activation.....	86
maintenance modules	86
MAINTLOC class	126
attributes	126
Manager directory location.....	65
Manager REXX method	145
manager stores data.....	55, 173, 220
mandatory/optional.....	50, 55, 61, 74, 114, 120, 123, 127, 130, 167, 174, 178, 183, 186, 201, 203, 216, 220, 223, 226, 237, 245, 248
mandatory/optional on client	240
MANUFACT class	140
MANUFACT class attributes.....	140
Mask Filter.....	39
MASK filter attribute	29, 30, 36, 37, 39
MASKCLAS attribute	28
MASKDOMN attribute	28
MASKFILE attribute	28
MASKINST attribute	28
maximum acceptable method return code	262
maximum disk space	154
MBLCONFG class attributes.....	144
MCAST attribute	147
MCELIGBL attribute	46, 111, 162
MCORDER attribute	147
MD5	134
MDELAY attribute	147
member name of method	260
MEMORY attribute	94
MESSAGE attribute	134
Message, send to audit resource	154
METACLAS attribute.....	31
METACLAS class	176
attributes.....	176
METACCLASS connect list	31
method	262
client update	176
create a link	178
create link	60, 200
create resource.....	78, 230
delete	171
delete behavior.....	54, 172, 219
delete link.....	60, 178, 200
delete resource 58, 78, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 230, 236, 244, 247	
delete service.....	49, 113, 166, 182, 215
delete the client	176
EDMCLNK.....	61
event reporting	46, 110, 162

expression resolution 49, 53, 57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 114,
 117, 156, 166, 170, 233, 252, 253
 file open error 55, 123, 130
 filtering 36, 39
 initialize client 176
 initialize resource 55, 58, 65, 119, 123, 130, 173,
 185, 203, 220, 225, 236, 244, 248
 initialize service 49, 114, 166, 182, 215
 install behavior 54, 172, 219
 install client 176
 install resource 58, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225,
 236, 244, 247
 install service 49, 113, 166, 182, 215
 repair client instance ... 58, 119, 123, 130, 185, 203,
 248
 repair resource 236, 244
 repair service 114, 166, 216
 service pre-delete 108, 160
 service pre-repair 109, 161
 service pre-update 109, 160
 to update client instance 121
 update 81, 233
 update client instance .. 58, 125, 132, 175, 188, 205,
 222, 227, 238, 246, 250
 update service 51, 115, 168, 183, 218
 update/add client file 55, 119, 122, 130, 173, 176,
 185, 203, 215, 219, 225, 236, 244, 248
 update/add client instance 57
 utility resolution 44, 108, 138, 139, 156, 160, 180
 verify 171
 verify client 81, 233
 verify client instance 59
 verify domain 38
 verify file 38
 verify instance 38
 verify resource 238, 246
 verify service 49, 51, 115, 168, 218
 method attribute type 22
 method CLNK processing 61, 178, 200
 method description 260
 method to create link 200
 method to de-install resource 240
 method to install resource 240
 method to repair resource 240

method to verify resource 241
 method type 260
 MGRNAME attribute 77, 229
 MGRVLOC class 82
 attributes 82
 MGRVLOC instance 66
 minimum file size for multicast 147
 Minimum Free Disk Space Threshold 87
 minimum number of clients requesting file 147
 MINREF attribute 147
 MINSIZE attribute 147
 MISDRIVR attribute 214
 mode 260
 MODE attribute 147, 149
 MODEL class 141
 MODEL class attributes 141
 MSI class 214
 attributes 214
 MSI features 215
 MSI product GUID 214
 MSI verbose trace 153
 MSIBASIC class attributes 209
 MSIFEATS class 212
 attributes 212
 MSIPROPS 213
 MSIPROPS class attributes 213
 MSITRACE attribute 153
 MULTCAST class 145
 attributes 145
 multicast
 address 145
 eligibility 162
 enabling 147
 minimum file size 147
 mode 147
 window duration 148
 multicast eligible 111
 Multicast Server IP 145
 Multicast Server port 145
 multicast UPD port 148
 multi-casting 46
 MWINDOW attribute 148

N

name
 administrator 26
 application 193
 author 45, 108, 160, 180
 behavior 174
 behavior file 55, 173
 catalog group 161
 class 146
 domain 147
 instance 147
 organization 214
 package 170
 panel file 220
 PDS member 173, 186, 216
 resource 120, 123, 130, 186, 203, 216, 220, 226, 237, 245, 248
 resource file 119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 216, 225, 248
 SD depot file 236
 SVR4 depot file 244
 user class 257
 vendor 165, 181
NAME attribute 47, 53, 54, 58, 60, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 84, 94, 100, 103, 111, 117, 118, 122, 127, 129, 134, 138, 139, 153, 156, 159, 163, 170, 172, 176, 177, 181, 184, 190, 194, 197, 200, 202, 206, 209, 214, 219, 223, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 253, 256
Name of Columns (CSV format) 99
name space 73, 84
NAMSPACE attribute 73, 75, 84
NETAVAIL attribute 77, 229
NETLOC01 attribute 95
NETSPEED 88
NETWORK attribute 95
network threshold 158
network zone of alias target 201
next version to activate 251
NEXTVERS attribute 251
NOTIFY file, description 21
number of component instances 46
number of deferrals allowed 158
number of ping attempts 77, 229

number of resends 148
number of router hops 148
nvdkit 58
 hide method 236

O

object GUID 122, 129
object ID of FROM resource 134
object ID of TO resource 134
object, deleting 27
OBJGUID attribute 54, 77, 118, 122, 127, 129, 172, 184, 190, 197, 202, 206, 212, 214, 219, 223, 224, 229, 235, 239, 243, 247
OBSOLETE attribute 239
obsolete patches 239
operation mode 149
option description 194
option selected 194
optional/mandatory 50, 55, 61, 74, 114, 120, 123, 127, 130, 167, 174, 178, 183, 186, 201, 203, 216, 220, 223, 226, 237, 245, 248
options picture 194
options, deferring 159
OPTS1SEL attribute 194
OPTS1TXT attribute 194
OPTS2SEL attribute 194
OPTS2TXT attribute 194
OPTS3SEL attribute 194
OPTS3TXT attribute 194
OPTS4SEL attribute 194
OPTS4TXT attribute 194
OPTSPIC attribute 194
organization name 214
ORGNAME attribute 65, 214
origin of FROM resource 134
origin of TO resource 134
original file name 65
OS attribute 94
OS where patch was built 134
output object prefix 68, 73
OUTPUT attribute 65, 68, 73, 75, 84
output object name 65, 84
OWNER attribute 47, 53, 111, 117, 163, 170

owner of package 47, 53, 111, 117, 163
P
 package
 definition 18
 owner 47, 53, 111, 117, 163
 PACKAGE attribute 32, 253
 PACKAGE class 52, 116, 169
 attributes 52, 116, 169
 package compressed resource size 117
 PACKAGE connect list 32
 package connection 253
 package file size
 compressed 116
 package file size, compressed 52
 package includes 52, 116, 169
 package level, required 170
 package name 117, 170
 package release 53, 117, 170
 package resource file size
 compressed 169
 package resource size 53
 package resource size, uncompressed 170
 packets
 backup 148
 delay after 146
 delay between 146
 panel
 date stamp 220
 file name 220
 size 221
 time stamp 221
 PANEL attribute 32
 PANEL class attributes 219
 PANEL connect list 32
 parameters 73
 parameters passed to method 260
 parameters passed to the command 256
 parent feature ID 212
 PARENTID attribute 212
 PARMS 73
 patch

date stamp 135
 size 135
 time stamp 135
 patch builder version 134
 PATCH class 20
 attributes 134
 patch control 135
 patch depot file name 240
 PATCH domain 20
 patch resource status 135
 patch status 134
 patched packages 239
 patching 119, 123, 130, 154, 185, 203, 216, 248
 path
 link 61, 178
 Radia Application Manager 60, 177, 200
 PATH attribute 53, 117, 170
 PATH class 74, 127, 223
 attributes 127, 223
 PDACONFG class 149
 attributes 149
 PDS member name 55, 65, 120, 173, 186, 216, 220
 percent disk limit for cache 45
 perform
 patching 119
 staging 151
 perform patching 123, 130, 185, 203, 216, 248
 PERIODIC 80, 232
 PERIPHER attribute 95
 persistent object name 56, 65, 120, 174, 186, 216, 221
 persistent objects 86
 ping attempts 77, 229
 PINGCNT attribute 77, 229
 PINGDLAY attribute 77, 229
 PKGARCH attribute 197
 PKGDESC attribute 190
 PKGNAME attribute 53, 117, 170, 197, 234, 242
 PKGREL attribute 197
 PKGS attribute 239
 PKGSUMM attribute 197
 PKGVER attribute 197
 PNLOUTBR attribute 100

POLICY domain	20, 137	Product Filter.....	104
pool elements	154	product name	65
PORT attribute.....	148	product version	65, 214
POS attribute	134	PRODVER attribute	214
post audit data to URL	73	PRODVERS attribute.....	65
Post Catalog Script.....	87	PROFILE file, description	20
PRDMAINT attribute	32	progress indicator	48, 112, 165
PRDMAINT class	128	promote version.....	184
attributes.....	128	Prompt for offline mode	98
PRDMAINT domain.....	20, 107	PROPERTY attribute	76, 84
Pre Outbox Script.....	88	property values to collect.....	84
pre-delete method.....	45, 108, 160	PROPNAMe attribute.....	213
prefixes		provider (Manager) name.....	79, 230
application.....	26	PROXY attribute.....	103
department.....	26	Proxy Server Address	100
pre-repair method	45, 109, 161	Proxy Server Port	101
PREREQ attribute	191, 234, 242	PROXYADD attribute	100
preserve Internet cache	215	PROXYDSC attribute	101
pre-update method.....	45, 109, 160	PROXYPRT attribute	101
price.....	47	PROXYUSE attribute	101
PRICE attribute	47, 111, 163, 181	PUBDATE attribute	47, 111, 163, 181
price of an application.....	111	published date of service	47, 111, 163, 181
PRIMARY file		publisher version	61, 178, 185, 216, 225
ADMIN domain	20, 25	Push Back.....	88, 104
AUDIT domain	20, 43	PUSHBACK	104
CLIENT domain.....	85	PUSHBAKC	88
description	20	PUTTYE attribute	264
PATCH domain	20, 133	PVERSION attribute.....	119, 134, 184, 206, 210
POLICY domain.....	20, 137		
PRDMAINT domain.....	20, 107		
SOFTWARE domain.....	20, 157		
SYSTEM domain.....	20, 255		
PRINTER attribute.....	95		
priority	61, 74, 79, 127, 178, 201, 223, 225, 230		
executes	154		
sequence	56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 186, 204, 217, 221,		
237, 245, 249			
PRIORITY attribute.....	103		
PROCESS class	262		
attributes	262		
process description	262		
PRODGUID attribute	45, 109, 161, 210, 214		
PRODUCT attribute	65, 104, 118		

Radia Database	
attribute, description	19
class, description	19
contents of	19
domain, description	19
file, description	19
instance, description	19
Radia Proxy Server, URL address	150
Radia System Tray	89
Radia template DB version	259
RADIA_UPLOAD	70
RADSTATE	92
RADTIMEQ	78, 81, 230
RADTRAY attribute	89
Radtray Command Line Arguments	89
RadTray Menu Command n	102
RadTray Menu Text n	102
RADUICFG class	96, 98
RADUICFG class attributes	98
RCS directory location	70
RCSDATA	89
RDM method	264
REBOOT attribute	47, 111, 163
reboot, automatic	235
REBOOTD attribute	94
REBOOTT attribute	94
RECONFIG attribute	47, 111, 163
reconfiguration enabled	47, 111, 163
REGISTRY attribute	32, 53, 117, 170
REGISTRY class	75, 224
attributes	75, 224
REGISTRY connect list	32
Registry Depth	224
RELEASE attribute	53, 117, 119, 170
Remote Drives	94
REMOVAL attribute	47, 112, 164
REMUNINS attribute	89
repair method	
client instance	58, 119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 248
resource	236, 244
service	114, 166, 216
repair, locally	46, 110, 162
REPLACE class	228
attributes	228
REPLACE1	228
REPLACE9	228
REPOPT	228
report flags	64, 69, 72, 83
reporting events	46, 110, 162
reporting events method	110, 162
REQACTDT attribute	251
REQACTTM attribute	251
REQCMDS attribute	197
REQLIBS attribute	198
REQPKGS attribute	198
REQUEST attribute	77, 229
requested activation date	251
requested activation time	251
required package level	53, 117, 170
required patches	239
REQUIRES attribute	53, 117, 170, 239
requires connection	21
RESENLDS attribute	148
resends, number	148
resolution method, utility	44, 108, 138, 139, 156, 160, 180
resolution, stopping with ZSTOP	49, 53, 57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 114, 117, 156, 166, 170, 233, 252, 253
resource	
date stamp	.. 120, 123, 130, 186, 203, 216, 225, 237, 245, 248
file name	.. 119, 123, 130, 185, 203, 216, 225, 248
name	.. 120, 186, 203, 216, 220, 226, 237, 245, 248
size	.. 120, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 237, 245, 249
time stamp	.. 121, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 237, 245, 249
resource checkpoint	.. 55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
resource CRC	.. 55, 65, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
resource date stamp	.. 240
resource delete method	.. 58, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 236, 244, 247
resource file	
size	.. 56

verify on connect	57, 121, 125, 132, 175, 188, 205, 218, 222, 227, 238, 246, 250	142
resource initialization method.....	55, 58, 65, 119, 123, 130, 173, 185, 203, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248	142
resource installation method ...	58, 119, 122, 129, 185, 202, 225, 236, 244, 247	252
resource name	123, 130	148
resource repair method.....	236, 244	197
resource size	241	144
resource source ...	56, 65, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 204, 221, 237, 249	76
resource time stamp.....	241	90
resource type	135	47, 112, 164
resource verify method.....	238, 246	71
resource version 56, 121, 124, 131, 175, 187, 204, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249	217	164
RESPFILE attribute	243	71
RESPOBJ attribute.....	243	71
RESPONSE attribute	243	71
response file path	243	71
restart 56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 187, 204, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249	221	230
retry		
interval	153	215
number of.....	153	215
RETRYFLG attribute	78	90
RETRYINT attribute	78, 153	96
RETRYLIM attribute.....	153	215
RETRYLMT attribute.....	78	84
RETRYRC attribute.....	78	194
return code.....	260, 262	65, 73, 84
REVERSE attribute.....	242	65
RIMADR attribute	144	65
RIMOPTS class	71	32
attributes	71	72
RIS server address	149	72
RIS server port	149	32
RIS_ADDR attribute.....	149	181
RIS_PORT attribute	149	181
RMDSADR1 attribute.....	144	SD class attributes.....
RMMFILE class	206	235
RMPADR attribute	144	SD depot, file name.....
rnable multicast	147	236
ROLE attribute	104	SD product corequisite
		234
		SD product exrequisite
		234
		SD product prerequisite
		234
		SD product software spec
		234
		SDDEP class
		234
		attributes.....
		234

S

SALVAGE attribute.....	215
salvage cache files.....	215
SAP class	103
SAP class attributes	103
SAPPING	90
SAPPRI.....	96
SAVETEMP attribute.....	215
scan type.....	65, 73, 84
SCANDRVS attribute.....	194
SCANFOR attribute	65
SCANNER attribute	32
SCANNER class	72
attributes.....	72
SCANNER connect list.....	32
SCHEDOC attribute.....	48, 112, 164, 181
schedule update locally.....	48, 112, 164, 181
SCHEMA attribute	73
SD class attributes.....	235
SD depot, file name.....	236
SD product corequisite	234
SD product exrequisite	234
SD product prerequisite	234
SD product software spec	234
SDDEP class	234
attributes.....	234

search directory	196
search drive.....	196
search drives	194
search file type.....	196
search for application file.....	193
search for file name	194
search operation is scan	196
self maintenance	
display	153
interval.....	153
SELFIND attribute.....	153
send message to audit resource	154
Send Reporting Object.....	90
SENDRPT attribute	90
separator to use for the parameters	256
SEQNO attribute.....	212, 215
sequence number	212, 215
sequence priority	56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 186, 204, 217, 221, 237, 245, 249
server domain name	77, 229
server file type	56, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 204, 217, 221, 237, 241, 245, 249
server IP address/name	77, 229
server name.....	77, 229
Server Name of Alias Target.....	201
server socket number	78, 230
service create ordering	50, 115, 167, 183
service delete method	49, 113, 166, 182, 215
service file type	66
service ID	81, 233
service initialization method.....	49, 114, 166, 182, 215
service installation date/time.....	182
service installation method.....	49, 113, 166, 182, 215
service multicast eligible	46, 111, 162
service name/description	50, 115, 167, 183
service notify flag.....	149
service pre-delete method	45, 108, 160
service pre-repair method	45, 109, 161
service pre-update method	45, 109, 160
service repair method	114, 166, 216
service status on client	50, 114, 167, 182
service type	71
service update date/time	183
service update method	51, 115, 168, 183, 218
service verified date	113, 165
service verify method	49, 51, 115, 168, 218
service visible in catalog	50, 114, 166
SETTINGS class.....	86
SETTINGS class attributes	86
SETUSER attribute	144
Show Advanced Options	101
Show BW Control on Startup	99
Show Catalog.....	101
show components.....	194
show end user license agreement.....	194
Show Expand/Collapse Button	101
Show Grid Lines.....	101
show in CP add/remove.....	215
show install directory.....	194
show install type	195
Show Menus	101
show options	195
show user info.....	195
show welcome	195
Show/Hide Extended Info	101
Show/Hide Scheduled Event.....	101
SHOWCOMP attribute	194
SHOWEULA attribute.....	194
SHOWIDIR attribute	194
SHOWINCP attribute	215
SHOWOPTS attribute	195
SHOWTYPE attribute	195
SHOWUINF attribute	195
SHOWWELC attribute	195
SHWADVOP attribute	101
SHWCATLG attribute	101
SHWCOLEX attribute	101
SHWGRID attribute	101
SHWINFO attribute	101
SHWMENUS attribute	101
SHWSCHEV attribute	101
signature of FROM resource.....	134
signature of patch.....	135
signature of TO resource.....	134
SIGTYPE attribute	119, 122, 129, 134, 184, 202, 206, 210, 215, 224, 247

size	
application, compressed.....	46, 109, 161
behavior	174
dialog file, compressed.....	180
package file, compressed	52, 116
package resource	170
package resource file, compressed	169
panel	221
patch	135
resource 56, 120, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 237, 245, 249	
SIZE attribute	48, 53, 112, 117, 164, 170, 181
Size of FROM Resource.....	134
size of TO resource	135
SLFINTVL attribute.....	153
SOCKET attribute	78, 230
SOFTWARE domain	20, 157
Solaris patch ID.....	240
SOLPATCH class	239
SOURCE attribute	252
source for currently active version	252
Specify RGB or actual Color	99
SPEVEL attribute.....	119
SQLDSN attribute	264
SQLPASSW attribute	264
SQLTABLE attribute.....	264
SQLTABLE class.....	264
attributes.....	264
SQLTOUT attribute.....	264
SQLUSER attribute	264
SRCOBJ attribute.....	264
stager	
description	150
directory.....	152
drive	152
environment	151
IP address.....	152
name	152
port.....	152
protocol	150
STAGER class	150
staging, enable.....	151
starting directory	171
Startup param modifications	101
Startup parameter filename	102
STATE attribute	212
states of the application	
Available	49, 113, 165, 182
Installed	49, 113, 165, 182
Synchronized.....	49, 113, 165, 182
Verified.....	49, 113, 165, 182
states, allowed.....	212
STATSTRT	101
status	
client	125, 132, 205, 227, 238, 246, 250
client file.....	123, 130, 173, 186
STATUS attribute.....	134, 252
status explanation	134
status indicator, display	154
status of client.....	61, 178
status of current version	252
status of patch.....	134
status of patch resource.....	135
Status window on startup	101
stop RCS detection.....	78, 230
stop resolution.....	49, 53, 57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 114, 117, 156, 166, 170, 233, 252, 253
stop unless Radia connect	50, 166
STORE attribute.....	148
STORUSER attribute	144
STREAM attribute.....	104
STRTCHNG attribute	101
STRTFILE attribute	102
STRUPMSG attribute	102
subdirectory levels to scan	69
SUBNET class.....	143
SUBNET class attributes	143
SUBNET01 attribute.....	95
SVC_NTFY attribute	149
SVR4 class attributes	243
SVR4 depot, file name	244
SVR4 incompatible package	242
SVR4 package	242
SVR4 prerequisite.....	242
SVR4 reverse dependency package.....	242
SVR4DEP class	242

attributes	242
Symbolic Link Destination.....	202
synchronization flag	260
synchronize client	138
synchronize flag	256
Synchronized state of application....	49, 113, 165, 182
synchronous timer execution	78, 230
SYSTEM domain	20, 255

T

table name.....	264
TCMDTXT0n attribute	102
technical support	4
threshold	158
network	158
threshold download restart.....	112, 164
THROTYPE	90
THROTYPE attribute	105, 164
time between pings.....	77, 229
time out	264
time owner	79
time parameter	79, 231
time stamp	
behavior	56, 174
panel.....	221
patch.....	135
resource.....	121, 124, 131, 187, 204, 217, 226, 237, 245, 249
timeout	
alert.....	158
cont/defer	158
TIMEOUT	90
TIMEOUT attribute	105
time-out of client.....	154
TIMER class.....	77, 229
attributes	77, 229
timer for next version activation	252
timer owner.....	231
TIMERCON attribute	252
TIMEZONE attribute.....	138
TMNUTXT0n attribute	102
TO resource	
object ID	134

origin.....	134
signature.....	134
size	135
TOFDCA attribute	134
TOOID.....	134
TOSIG attribute	134
TOSIZE attribute	135
trace	
log level.....	155
on or off.....	154
TTL attribute.....	148
type.....	80, 232
TYPE attribute	65, 73, 76, 84, 105
type button caption	195
Type column, description	23
type description	195
type of resource	135
type selection	195
type selection-calc. pack size	153
TYPE1BTN attribute.....	195
TYPE1TXT attribute.....	195
TYPE2BTN attribute.....	195
TYPE2TXT attribute.....	195
TYPE3BTN attribute.....	195
TYPE3TXT attribute.....	195
TYPEPIC attribute	195
TYPESEL attribute.....	195
TYPSEL attribute	153

U

UI Class Connection.....	96
UI dialogs.....	89
UINF1LBL attribute.....	195
UINF1TXT attribute.....	195
UINF2LBL attribute.....	195
UINF2TXT attribute.....	195
UINF3LBL attribute.....	195
UINF3TXT attribute.....	195
UINFNAME attribute.....	196
UINFPIC attribute.....	196
UIOPTION attribute.....	48, 112, 165
UNAME attribute	153

unconditionally install patch.....	239	user info picture	196
UNCONINS attribute.....	239	user name	264
UNIX File connect list	32	User to Prime Multicast Server	146
UNIXFILE attribute.....	32, 53, 117, 170	user/machine.....	60, 177, 200
UNIXFILE class attributes	129, 247	USERCNTL attribute.....	215
un-managed behavior	47, 112, 164	USERID attribute.....	154
unused pool elements.....	154	utility resolution method..	44, 108, 138, 139, 156, 160,
update deferral, allow	159	180	
Update Filter	39		
UPDATE filter attribute.....	29, 30, 36, 37, 39		
update force bypass remove.....	183		
update method.....	81, 233		
client	176		
client instance	57, 58, 175, 188, 205, 222, 227, 238,		
246, 250			
service	51, 115, 168, 183, 218		
UPDATE method.....	81, 233		
update schedule locally.....	48, 112, 164, 181		
update/add method, client	55, 119, 122, 130, 173, 176,		
185, 203, 215, 219, 225, 236, 244, 248			
UPDDATE attribute	48, 112, 165, 181		
UPGDATE attribute	48, 112, 165, 181		
upgrade date	48, 112, 165, 181		
upgrade date of application	48, 112, 165, 181		
Upgrdmaint	86		
UPROIMPT attribute	206		
URI attribute.....	105		
URL attribute.....	48, 73, 113, 165, 181		
URL name.....	113, 165		
Use Default SAP.....	91		
Use Proxy Server.....	101		
Use WMI to collect data.....	95		
USEDEFS attribute.....	91		
USELSAP	91		
USER attribute	32		
USER class attributes.....	153		
user class name	257		
USER connect list	32		
user controls MSI features	215		
user ID for enterprise.....	154		
user info - name.....	196		
user info - text	195		
user info label	195		

V

VALUE attribute	213
Value of Base Instance column, description.....	23
variable attribute type.....	21
VC000 attribute	265
vendor	65
VENDOR attribute	48, 65, 113, 165, 181
vendor name.....	48, 113, 165, 181
VERCON01 attribute	252
VERDATE attribute	48, 113, 165, 181
verified date of service.....	48, 113, 165, 181
Verified state of application	49, 113, 165, 182
verify	
domain.....	38
file.....	38
instance	38
VERIFY attribute	60, 177, 213
verify desktop.....	155
verify method	171
client.....	81, 176, 233
client instance.....	59
resource	238, 246
service.....	49, 51, 115, 168, 218
verify resource file on connect..	57, 121, 125, 132, 175,
188, 205, 218, 222, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250	
VEROBJ attribute	28
version	65
file.....	184, 206, 209
patch builder.....	134
promote	184
publisher	61, 178, 185, 216, 225
resource.	56, 121, 124, 131, 175, 187, 204, 217, 221,
226, 237, 245, 249	
version activation level.....	183

VERSION attribute.....48, 65, 113, 165
 VERSION class.....253
 attributes253
 version connection252
 version description.....48, 113, 165
 version skip rebuild flag...56, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187,
 204, 217, 221, 237, 241, 245, 249
 VGROUP class.....251
 attributes251
 vgroup control.....251
 virtual manager location.....66
 visibility flag62, 179
 vpath.....153

W

Warn if Startup file change.....102
 WBEM class.....83, 84
 attributes83
 Web URL.....181
 WEB URL name48, 113, 165
 welcome picture196
 WELCPIC attribute.....193, 194, 195, 196
 Windows Installer applications109, 161
 WMI attribute.....32
 WMI connect list.....32
 WMISCAN attribute95
 WORKDIR attribute.....171
 WORKGRP attribute.....32
 WORKGRP class attributes156
 WORKGRP connect list.....32
 working directory.....62, 179
 WTSSRVR attribute94

Z

ZADMIN attribute.....32
 ZADMIN class.....27
 attributes27
 ZADMIN connect list.....32
 ZADMIN instance.....26
 ZAPPNAME attribute206
 ZAVIS attribute49, 113, 165, 182
 ZBWPCT attribute.....166
 ZBWPCT attribute166

ZCHNNAME attribute.....78, 230
 ZCMDDSC1 attribute256
 ZCMDDSC2 attribute256
 ZCMDNAME attribute256
 ZCMDOPTN attribute256
 ZCMDPATH attribute256
 ZCMDPRMS attribute256
 ZCMDSEP attribute.....256
 ZCMDSYNC attribute256
 ZCMDTYPE attribute.....256
 ZCMDUCLS attribute.....257
 ZCMPKEY attribute 54, 119, 122, 129, 172, 184, 202,
 206, 215, 219, 224, 247
 ZCMPSIZE attribute 54, 119, 122, 129, 135, 172, 184,
 191, 198, 202, 206, 210, 215, 219, 225, 235, 240,
 243, 247
 ZCOMMAND attribute258
 ZCOMMAND class256
 attributes256
 ZCONFIG attribute.....154
 ZCONFIG attributes94
 ZCONNECT attribute.....32
 ZCONNECT class attributes31
 ZCONNECT class instance.....27
 ZCONNECT connect list.....32
 ZCONSOLE class258
 attributes258
 ZCONTEXT attribute 49, 60, 113, 119, 166, 177, 185,
 202, 207, 210, 215, 225, 247
 ZCTRL1 attribute.....135
 ZCTRL2 attribute.....135
 ZCTRL3 attribute.....135
 ZCONUSER.....35
 ZCONUSER class attributes34
 ZCRCINFO attribute65
 ZCREATE attribute .49, 54, 58, 60, 78, 113, 119, 122,
 129, 166, 171, 172, 178, 182, 185, 191, 198, 200,
 202, 207, 210, 215, 219, 225, 230, 236, 240, 244,
 247
 ZDATAURL attribute150
 ZDELETE attribute .49, 54, 58, 60, 78, 113, 119, 122,
 129, 166, 171, 172, 178, 182, 185, 191, 198, 200,
 202, 207, 210, 215, 219, 225, 230, 236, 240, 244,
 247
 ZDISCONN attribute49, 114, 166

ZDLIMIT attribute.....	50, 55, 114, 167, 173, 182, 186	ZHDWOSOW attribute	94
ZDLIMIT attribute attribute.....	154, 220	ZHDWPA00 attribute	95
ZFILE class.....	266	ZHDWPA01 attribute	95
attributes.....	266	ZHDWPPAR attribute.....	95
ZFILEUPD attribute	55, 119, 122, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 215, 219, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248	ZHDWPPRN attribute.....	95
ZGATEWAY attribute.....	95	ZHDWPSSER attribute	95
ZGRPINFO	91	ZHDWSVCP attribute	94
ZGRPINFO attribute	154	ZHDWVIDEO attribute	95
ZHDFPU01 attribute	94	ZHDWVIE attribute	95
ZHDW00 attribute	94	ZHDWVMSI attribute	95
ZHDW00C attribute.....	94	ZHDWVRES attribute.....	95
ZHDW00S attribute	94	ZHDWXPGAG attribute.....	94
ZHDW00T attribute	94	ZHWCPU01 attribute.....	94
ZHDW01C attribute.....	94	ZINIT attribute.....	49, 55, 58, 65, 114, 119, 123, 130, 166, 173, 182, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 215, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZHDWBBIOS attribute	94	ZINSTALL attribute.....	61, 178, 200
ZHDWCDDR attribute	94	ZINTENT class	261
ZHDWCMP attribute	94	attributes.....	261
ZHDWCPU attribute	94	ZLIST class.....	31, 32, 33
ZHDWCPUTN attribute	94	ZLIST class attributes.....	40
ZHDWCPUTS attribute	94	ZLIST class instance.....	27
ZHDWD00 attribute	94	ZLIST32 class attributes	41
ZHDWD00C attribute	94	ZLIST32 class instance.....	27, 28
ZHDWD00F attribute	94	ZMACCRTR attribute	200
ZHDWD00S attribute	94	ZMACSRVR attribute.....	201
ZHDWD01 attribute	94	ZMACTRGT attribute	201
ZHDWDFA attribute	94	ZMACTYPE attribute.....	201
ZHDWDLST attribute	94	ZMACZONE attribute	201
ZHDWDLST attribute	94	ZMASTER object.....	61, 178
ZHDWDNUM attribute	94	ZMAXOKRC attribute.....	261, 262, 263
ZHDWFPU attribute.....	94	ZMBLSGNO attribute	144
ZHDWIPAD attribute	95	ZMETHOD	108, 138, 139, 156, 180, 264
ZHDWKYBD attribute	95	ZMETHOD attribute	266
ZHDWLANA attribute	95	ZMETHOD class attribute	260
ZHDWLNG attribute	94	ZMTHDSC1 attribute	260
ZHDWMEM attribute	94	ZMTHDSC2 attribute	260
ZHDWMEMF attribute	94	ZMTHMODE attribute	260
ZHDWMOUS attribute	95	ZMTHNAME attribute	260
ZHDWNET1 attribute	95	ZMTHPRMS attribute	260
ZHDWNNET attribute	95	ZMTHSYNC attribute	260
ZHDWOS attribute	94	ZMTHTYPE attribute	260
ZHDWOSDB attribute	94	ZMUSRUN attribute	260
ZHDWOSOG attribute	94		

ZNAME001 attribute	41
ZNAME01 attribute	40
ZNETLOC attribute	95
ZNETNDIR attribute	150, 151
ZNETNDRV attribute	150, 151
ZNOPING attribute.....	78, 230
ZOBJDATA attribute	196
ZOBJPATCH attribute.....	185
ZOBJPFUE attribute	154
ZOBJPRI attribute	61, 79, 178, 201, 225, 230
ZOBJPTCH attribute	119, 123, 130, 154, 203, 207, 210, 216, 248
ZOPENERR attribute	55, 119, 123, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZPCPROTL attribute	150, 189
ZPDAVERS attribute	207
ZPERGID attribute	123, 130, 203, 236, 244, 248
ZPERGUID attribute	191, 198, 240
ZPERUID attribute	123, 130, 191, 198, 203, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZPRIORIT attribute	154
ZPRODUCT class	263
attributes	263
ZPRVNAME attribute.....	79, 230
ZPUBVER attribute ..	61, 119, 178, 185, 207, 216, 225
ZREPAIR attribute....	49, 58, 114, 119, 123, 130, 166, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZRSCAFIL attribute.....	201
ZRSCCDIR attribute	196
ZRSCCDRV attribute	196
ZRSCCFIL.....	186, 220
ZRSCCFIL attribute.	55, 119, 123, 130, 134, 173, 174, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZRSCCKPT attribute	55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZRSCCMDL attribute	79, 230
ZRSCCONF attribute.....	55, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZRSCCPADM attribute.....	207
ZRSCCRC attribute....	55, 65, 120, 123, 130, 173, 185, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZRSCLCSTA attribute.....	55, 120, 123, 130, 135, 173, 186, 191, 198, 203, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 236, 240, 244, 248
ZRSCLDATE.....	203, 248
ZRSCLDATE attribute	55, 120, 123, 130, 135, 173, 186, 191, 198, 207, 210, 216, 220, 225, 237, 240, 245
ZRSCLFLEV attribute	191
ZRSCLFSET attribute	192
ZRSCLFIL attribute	61, 178
ZRSCLMDAT attribute.....	55, 173, 220
ZRSCLMFIL attribute	65, 82
ZRSCLMMEM attribute	55, 65, 120, 173, 186, 208, 216, 220
ZRSCLMO.....	55, 173, 220
ZRSCLMO attribute	55, 61, 74, 120, 123, 127, 130, 174, 178, 186, 192, 199, 201, 203, 208, 210, 216, 220, 223, 237, 240, 245, 248
ZRSCLNAME attribute.....	56, 120, 123, 130, 174, 186, 192, 199, 203, 208, 216, 220, 226, 237, 240, 245, 248
ZRSCLCOBJN attribute .	56, 65, 120, 174, 186, 208, 216, 221
ZRSCLPADM attribute.....	65, 120, 123, 130, 186, 192, 199, 203, 216, 226, 237, 241, 245, 248
ZRSCLPRI attribute.....	56, 74, 120, 124, 127, 131, 174, 186, 192, 199, 204, 208, 210, 217, 221, 223, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCLCRASH attribute.....	56, 120, 124, 131, 174, 186, 192, 199, 204, 208, 211, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCLCRSCR attribute	208, 211
ZRSCLCRSTR attribute	56, 120, 124, 131, 173, 174, 185, 187, 192, 199, 204, 217, 220, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCLCSIG attribute.	120, 124, 131, 135, 187, 204, 208, 211, 217, 226, 249
ZRSCLCSIZE.....	135
ZRSCLCSIZE attribute	56, 120, 124, 131, 134, 135, 174, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 211, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCLCSRC attribute....	56, 65, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 211, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCLSTYP attribute..	56, 66, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 192, 196, 199, 204, 208, 211, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249
ZRSCLSVRB attribute	56, 121, 124, 131, 174, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 217, 221, 237, 241, 245, 249

ZRSCTIME attribute	56, 121, 124, 131, 135, 174, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 211, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249	
ZRSCTYPE attribute	.....	135
ZRSCVERS attribute	56, 121, 124, 131, 175, 187, 192, 199, 204, 208, 217, 221, 226, 237, 241, 245, 249	
ZRSCVLOC attribute	.....	64, 66, 70
ZRSCVRFY attribute	57, 121, 125, 132, 175, 188, 192, 199, 205, 208, 211, 218, 222, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250	
ZRSTIME attribute	.....	217
ZRUSEID attribute	.....	57
ZSCHDEF attribute	.....	79, 231
ZSCHFREQ attribute	.....	79, 231
ZSCHMODE attribute	.....	79, 231
ZSCHTYPE attribute	.....	80, 232
ZSERVICE attribute	.....	32
ZSERVICE class	.....	44, 108, 160
attributes	.....	44, 108, 160
ZSERVICE connect list	.....	32
ZSETMSGA attribute	.....	154
ZSHOW attribute	.....	154
ZSTATUS attribute	.. 61, 125, 132, 178, 192, 199, 205, 227, 238, 241, 246, 250	
ZSTGDESC attribute	.....	150
ZSTGENV attribute	.....	151
ZSTGLOCS attribute	.....	151
ZSTGOPT attribute	.....	151, 189
ZSTGPORt attribute	.....	152
ZSTGRSRV attribute	.....	152
ZSTGSDIR attribute	.....	151
ZSTGSDRV attribute	.....	151, 152
ZSTOP attribute	.....	57, 58, 61, 66, 80, 156, 233
ZSTOP000 attribute	.....	49, 53, 114, 166, 170, 228
ZSTOP001	.....	114
ZSTOP001 attribute	.....	117, 252, 253
ZSTOP00n attribute	.....	105
ZSTOP999 attribute	.....	50, 166
ZSTOPMAX	.....	135
ZSTOPPCT	.....	135
ZSUBNET attribute	.....	95
ZSVCCAT attribute	.....	50, 114, 166
ZSVCCONF attribute	.....	182
ZSVCCSTA attribute	.....	50, 114, 167, 182
ZSVCINST attribute	.....	182
ZSVCMO attribute	.....	50, 114, 167, 183
ZSVCMODE attribute	.....	50, 115, 167
ZSVCNAME attribute	.....	50, 115, 167, 183
ZSVCOID attribute	.....	81, 233
ZSVCPRI attribute	.....	50, 115, 167, 183
ZSVCSEL attribute	.....	183
ZSVCSTAT object	.....	90
ZSVCTTYP attribute	.....	50, 115, 167
ZSVCTYPE	.....	71
ZSVCUPD attribute	.....	183
ZSVCVERS attribute	.....	183
ZSYNC attribute	.....	138
ZSYSACCT attribute	.....	51, 115, 168
ZTIMEDIF attribute	.....	138
ZTIMEO attribute	.....	154
ZTIMEOUT	.....	135
ZTIMEQ object	.....	79, 230
ZTRACE	.....	92
ZTRACE attribute	.....	154
ZTRACEL	.....	93
ZTRACEL attribute	.....	155
ZUPDATE attribute	51, 57, 58, 81, 115, 121, 125, 132, 168, 175, 183, 188, 192, 199, 205, 208, 211, 218, 222, 227, 233, 238, 241, 246, 250	
ZUSERID attribute	.....	175, 222, 266
ZVCMO	.....	47, 112, 164
ZVERA class	.....	29
attributes	.....	29
ZVERC attribute	.....	33
ZVERC class	.....	30
attributes	.....	30
ZVERC connect list	.....	33
ZVERD attribute	.....	33
ZVERD class	.....	36
attributes	.....	36
ZVERD connect list	.....	33
ZVERDT attribute	.....	155
ZVERF attribute	.....	33
ZVERF class	.....	37
attributes	.....	37
ZVERF connect list	.....	33
ZVERFDI	.....	38

ZVERFDI attribute.....	33	ZVERINFO attribute	67
ZVERFDI class.....	38	ZW95ARGS attribute.....	61, 178
attributes	38	ZW95DESC attribute.....	61, 178
ZVERFDI connect list	33	ZW95HOTK attribute	61, 178
ZVERI attribute.....	33	ZW95ICON attribute	61, 179
ZVERI class.....	39	ZW95INDX attribute	62, 179
attributes	39	ZW95PATH.....	61, 178
ZVERI connect list.....	33	ZW95PATH attribute.....	62, 179
ZVERIFY attribute	51, 59, 81, 115, 168, 171, 192, 199, 211, 218, 233, 238, 241, 246	ZW95SHOC attribute	62, 179
		ZW95WDIR attribute.....	62, 179

